This Transcript has not been proof read or corrected. It is a working tool for the Tribunal for use in preparing its judgment. It will be placed on the Tribunal Website for readers to see how matters were conducted at the public hearing of these proceedings and is not to be relied on or cited in the context of any other proceedings. The Tribunal's judgment in this matter will be the final and definitive record.

IN THE COMPETITION APPEAL TRIBUNAL

Case No. 1160-65/1/1/10

Victoria House, Bloomsbury Place, London WC1A 2EB

25 October 2011

Before:

VIVIEN ROSE (Chairman) DR ADAM SCOTT OBE TD DAVID SUMMERS OBE

Sitting as a Tribunal in England and Wales

BETWEEN:

(1) IMPERIAL TOBACCO GROUP PLC (2) IMPERIAL TOBACCO LIMITED

Appellants

-v-

OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING

Respondent

CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED

Appellant

- v -

OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING

Respondent

WM MORRISON SUPERMARKET PLC

Appellant

-v -

OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING

Respondent

(1) SAFEWAY STORES LIMITED (2) SAFEWAY LIMITED

Appellants

-v-

OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING

Respondent

(1) ASDA STORES LIMITED
(2) ASDA GROUP LIMITED
(3) WAL-MART STORES (UK) LIMITED
(4) BROADSTREET GREAT WILSON EUROPE LIMITED

Appellants

-v-

OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING

Respondent

(1) SHELL UK LIMITED (2) SHELL UK OIL PRODUCTS LIMITED (3) SHELL HOLDINGS (UK) LIMITED

Appellants

- v -

OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING

Respondent

Transcribed using LiveNote by Opus 2 International 1 Bell Yard, London, WC2A 2JR Tel: +44 (0)20 3008 5900 info@opus2international.com

HEARING (DAY 19)

Note: Excisions in this transcript marked "[...][C]" relate to passages excluded.

APPEARANCES

Mr Mark Howard QC, Mr Mark Brealey QC and Mr Tony Singla (instructed by Ashurst LLP) appeared on behalf of the Appellants Imperial Tobacco Group Plc and Imperial Tobacco Ltd.

Mr Rhodri Thompson QC and Mr Christopher Brown (instructed by Burges Salmon LLP) appeared on behalf of the Appellant Co-operative Group Ltd.

Mr Pushpinder Saini QC and Mr Tristan Jones (instructed by Hogan Lovells International LLP) appeared on behalf of the Appellants WM Morrison Supermarkets Plc and Safeway Stores Ltd and Safeway Ltd.

Mr James Flynn QC and Mr Robert O'Donoghue (instructed by Norton Rose LLP) appeared on behalf of the Appellants Asda Stores Ltd, Asda Group Ltd, Wal-Mart Stores (UK) Ltd and Broadstreet Great Wilson Europe Ltd.

Ms Dinah Rose QC and Mr Brian Kennelly (instructed by Baker & McKenzie LLP) appeared on behalf of the Appellants Shell U.K. Ltd, Shell U.K. Oil Products Ltd and Shell Holdings (U.K.) Ltd.

Mr Paul Lasok QC, Ms Elisa Holmes, Mr Rob Williams, Ms Anneliese Blackwood and Ms Ligia Osepciu (instructed by the General Counsel, Office of Fair Trading) appeared on behalf of the Respondent.

1	Tuesday, 25 October 20011	1	a quarterly payment would be made to Asda on condition
2	(10.30 am)	2	that Asda complied with ITL's requirements including the
3	(Proceedings delayed)	3	requirements relating to strategic pricing; do you
4	(10.35 am)	4	agree?
5	THE CHAIRMAN: Good morning.	5	A. I agree with what it says in there, yes.
6	MR FLYNN: Good morning, Madam, sirs. Unless anyone has	6	Q. In tab 54, we have a letter setting out a revised
7	anything else, I think we continue with Mr Jolliff, and	7	summary of ITL's strategic pricing requirements. Now,
8	I'll ask that he be brought in.	8	I take it that the strategic pricing requirements that
9	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	9	Asda was supposed to comply with, as referred to in the
10	MR JOHN JOLLIFF (recalled)	10	trading agreement, was a document like the one that we
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Good morning, Mr Jolliff.	11	have attached to the letter at tab 54?
12	A. Good morning.	12	A. When it was discussed, I mean, I didn't sign this
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much for coming back.	13	document until, I believe, June, just before I was about
14	I remind you that you are still on oath from last time	14	to leave the area, so they had already been paying us
15	you gave evidence.	15	the [redacted] retro for six months, and when it was
16	Cross-examination by MR LASOK	16	discussed at first, strategic planning sorry,
17	MR LASOK: Good morning, Mr Jolliff.	17	strategic pricing was based on, say, for example, if
18	A. Good morning.	18	Richmond needed to come down, we would look at bringing
19	Q. I wonder whether you could be given a copy of your	19	the price down, provided that we agreed the costs and
20	witness statement, which is in core bundle 10. It	20	the retails. So it was myself who was agreeing to make
21	starts at tab 109. {C10/109/373}. Could you possibly	21	sure that the benefit was to Asda by negotiating the
22	give Mr Jolliff annex 14, please. I wanted to ask you	22	costs and the retails because they were asking for these
23	a couple of questions about the ITL/Asda trading	23	things, which basically I wouldn't follow.
24	agreement that was signed, I think, in June 2002. You	24	THE CHAIRMAN: When you say "the retails", what do you mean?
25	deal with that trading agreement in paragraphs 116 to	25	A. When you have a pricing document, you would get what
	1		3
1	117 of your witness statement. It might be a good idea	1	I call a deal sheet, I am sorry I have to call those,
2	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over	2	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always
2	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself.	2	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the
2 3 4	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause)	2 3 4	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial
2 3 4 5	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the	2 3 4 5	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that
2 3 4 5 6	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53.	2 3 4 5 6	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}.	2 3 4 5 6 7	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda. A. Yes, I've got that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry. THE CHAIRMAN: but was it a reference to something like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda. A. Yes, I've got that. Q. So there is a quarterly payment made to Asda, and it says:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry. THE CHAIRMAN: but was it a reference to something like that? A. It was a reference to the strategic planning sorry,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda. A. Yes, I've got that. Q. So there is a quarterly payment made to Asda, and it says: "Subject to Imperial Tobacco's requirements"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry. THE CHAIRMAN: but was it a reference to something like that? A. It was a reference to the strategic planning sorry, strategic pricing that ITL wanted but didn't necessarily
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda. A. Yes, I've got that. Q. So there is a quarterly payment made to Asda, and it says: "Subject to Imperial Tobacco's requirements" Now, the remaining phrase is, I think, confidential	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry. THE CHAIRMAN: but was it a reference to something like that? A. It was a reference to the strategic planning sorry, strategic pricing that ITL wanted but didn't necessarily get, if you can follow my the only way they would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda. A. Yes, I've got that. Q. So there is a quarterly payment made to Asda, and it says: "Subject to Imperial Tobacco's requirements" Now, the remaining phrase is, I think, confidential with the exception of the reference to strategic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry. THE CHAIRMAN: but was it a reference to something like that? A. It was a reference to the strategic planning sorry, strategic pricing that ITL wanted but didn't necessarily get, if you can follow my the only way they would get it would be my getting my correct retail margin and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda. A. Yes, I've got that. Q. So there is a quarterly payment made to Asda, and it says: "Subject to Imperial Tobacco's requirements" Now, the remaining phrase is, I think, confidential with the exception of the reference to strategic pricing. But the end of the phrase concludes with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry. THE CHAIRMAN: but was it a reference to something like that? A. It was a reference to the strategic planning sorry, strategic pricing that ITL wanted but didn't necessarily get, if you can follow my the only way they would get it would be my getting my correct retail margin and being competitive against the rest of the market.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	if you could turn to those paragraphs and read them over to yourself. (Pause) If you want to cross-refer to the text of the trading agreement, it's in annex 14 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. (Pause) A. And also document 44 sorry, 54? Q. If you want to look at 54, please do so. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Okay, so, as I understand it, firstly you did sign this trading agreement on behalf of Asda? A. That's correct, yes. Q. On the third page of the trading agreement, we have a reference to a quarterly payment being made to Asda. A. Yes, I've got that. Q. So there is a quarterly payment made to Asda, and it says: "Subject to Imperial Tobacco's requirements" Now, the remaining phrase is, I think, confidential with the exception of the reference to strategic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but I used to be a grocery buyer, so they were always "deal sheets". So you would get your cost, and the recommended retail price from, in this case, Imperial Tobacco. So it was up to me whether I accepted that price or not. THE CHAIRMAN: But is that what we have called the retail selling price? That's something different from the published recommended price? A. That's right, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think what you are being asked is: was the reference to strategic pricing here a reference to a kind of document like that? A. Well, I wouldn't follow that at all THE CHAIRMAN: I am not asking you whether you followed it A. Sorry. THE CHAIRMAN: but was it a reference to something like that? A. It was a reference to the strategic planning sorry, strategic pricing that ITL wanted but didn't necessarily get, if you can follow my the only way they would get it would be my getting my correct retail margin and

1	requirements to you?	1	Q. You say:
2	A. The document that's just been sent	2	"Payment of this bonus had no relation to my
3	Q. Yes, that's an example of it?	3	compliance with their strategic pricing."
4	A. Yeah, days after I had signed that agreement.	4	Now, you couldn't know about payment of the bonus
5	Q . In your paragraphs 116 to 117 of your skeleton argument	5	after you left in June 2002, and after that point, there
6	(sic), as I understand it you say that	6	was of course no question of your compliance with the
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Statement.	7	strategic pricing because you weren't there?
8	MR LASOK: Sorry.	8	A. Correct.
9	THE CHAIRMAN: You said his skeleton argument.	9	Q. Isn't that so?
10	MR LASOK: Freudian slip there.	10	A. That's correct.
11	In 116, if you go to the fourth line, you say:	11	Q. So what you are talking about must be the payment that
12	"I viewed the content of the trading agreement as	12	reflected the backdating of the agreement; is that so?
13	basically irrelevant in my business."	13	A. Yes, the payment was coming in even before I had signed
14	A little further down, when you are referring to the	14	the agreement.
15	payment under the agreement, you say:	15	Q. Right. Now, I want to turn to, in annex 14, tab 56.
16	"How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these	16	
		17	{D14/56/156}. You may not have seen this, but this is a letter from Mr Graham Hall of ITL to Mr Kevin Lang,
17	requirements was not set out in the agreement and in		
18	practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not	18	and in the second paragraph of the letter, under the
19	assessed."	19	heading "Trade Development Programme Investment", he
20	Just pausing there, are we talking about assessment	20	sets out that's to say Mr Hall sets out the
21	of satisfaction of the criteria before or after you left	21	purpose of the trade development programme, and that's
22	the tobacco part of the business?	22	a reference to the trading agreement that we have just
23	A. Could you repeat the question, please?	23	seen. Could you read that paragraph to yourself,
24	Q. You signed the agreement in June; right?	24	please.
25	A. That's correct, yeah.	25	(Pause)
	5		7
	·		•
1		1	
1 2	Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time?		A. Right, I've read it.
2	Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time?A. In June. That's right, yeah.	2	A. Right, I've read it.Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that:
2	Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time?A. In June. That's right, yeah.Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had	2 3	A. Right, I've read it.Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that:"The purpose of the trade development programme is
2 3 4	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, 	2 3 4	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range
2 3 4 5	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not 	2 3 4 5	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after 	2 3 4 5 6	A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause there. Ask, if you have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation against my major competitors.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause there. Ask, if you have a follow-up question. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation against my major competitors. Q. Now, the question I am putting to you, really, is not so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause there. Ask, if you have a follow-up question. MR LASOK: How do you know what happened after you left in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation against my major competitors. Q. Now, the question I am putting to you, really, is not so much how you determined retail prices, that's to say the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause there. Ask, if you have a follow-up question. MR LASOK: How do you know what happened after you left in June 2002? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation against my major competitors. Q. Now, the question I am putting to you, really, is not so much how you determined retail prices, that's to say the shelf prices at Asda stores, but whether this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause there. Ask, if you have a follow-up question. MR LASOK: How do you know what happened after you left in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation against my major competitors. Q. Now, the question I am putting to you, really, is not so much how you determined retail prices, that's to say the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause there. Ask, if you have a follow-up question. MR LASOK: How do you know what happened after you left in June 2002? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation against my major competitors. Q. Now, the question I am putting to you, really, is not so much how you determined retail prices, that's to say the shelf prices at Asda stores, but whether this description of the purpose of the trade development programme coincides with your understanding of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And you seem to have left tobacco at about that time? A. In June. That's right, yeah. Q. So when you say "How it was assessed, whether Asda had met these requirements was not set out in the agreement, and in practice, satisfaction of these criteria was not assessed", are you talking about the period after June 2002 or the period before, or both? A. It's a bit of both, because I can't honestly remember that these strategic pricing ever came up, because I am not interested in strategic pricing. All I am interested in is getting the correct cost and the correct retail price to remain competitive in the marketplace. Because my brief was to make sure that Asda were the number one retailer in tobacco, ie equal to or better than Tesco, Sainsbury's, Somerfield as it was then, Safeway, and that was my brief. Now, if somebody comes along with strategic pricing THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause there. Ask, if you have a follow-up question. MR LASOK: How do you know what happened after you left in June 2002? A. I don't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Right, I've read it. Q. So what he says there that's Mr Hall says is that: "The purpose of the trade development programme is to ensure that we [and he must mean ITL] have the range of products available in your stores to meet consumer demand and on sale at prices which reflect the standard price list differentials against competing lines." Is that your understanding also of the purpose of the trading agreement? A. Well, that's what it says there, but when I am negotiating prices, as I've already said, I negotiate for Asda based on the cost prices. I don't look at the differentials against anybody's product, the margin has to fit the retail price. Hence if a price went up or went down, I would go out on a Monday morning, as I stated last time, to check these prices to correct to make sure that I was in a competitive situation against my major competitors. Q. Now, the question I am putting to you, really, is not so much how you determined retail prices, that's to say the shelf prices at Asda stores, but whether this description of the purpose of the trade development

2

- 1 that's what I did.
- 2 \mathbf{Q} . I am sorry, I am not asking you what you did in terms of
- 3 how you sorted out retail prices, I am just asking you
- 4 whether Mr Hall's description of the purpose of the
- 5 trade development programme coincides with your
- 6 understanding of what the purpose of the trade
- 7 development programme was?
- 8 A. The purpose of it is that they wanted us to have certain
- 9 strategic prices which I disagreed with, because
- 10 I looked at the margin to get the retail percentage
- 11 margin.
- 12 **THE CHAIRMAN:** But you knew at the time that you signed the
- agreement that that was what they were hoping to get out
- 14 of it
- 15 **A.** That's what they were hoping to get out, but they
- 16 weren't going to get it.
- 17 **MR LASOK:** And you told them that at the time?
- 18 A. Oh yes, yeah.
- 19 **Q.** Oh yes. So why did you sign the agreement?
- 20 A. Because, as long as I have been buying tobacco, the
- 21 retailers, both ITL, Rothmans and Gallaher's, have
- 22 always known that the retailer, in this case Asda, set
- 23 the retail prices for their particular companies. So
- 24 I presumed it was okay.
- 25 Q. Well, I am putting to you that what actually happened

9

- 1 was that you read the trading agreement before you
- 2 signed it, you understood what it meant, you understood
- 3 that there was a provision there providing for payment
- 4 to Asda by ITL of a sum of money in return for Asda's
- 5 compliance with, amongst other things, ITL's strategic
- 6 pricing requirements. You knew all that, and you
- 7 committed Asda by signing that agreement on Asda's part;
- 8 is that not so?
- 9 A. Well, I knew what I was signing for, and you are quite
- 10 correct in what you are saying, but I still reiterate
- 11 back that it doesn't necessarily mean that we met that
- 12 criteria, because they had already been paying us for
- the previous six months, and though they had sort of
- said to me, you know, "Your differentials are out here
- $15\,$ based on this particular document", so as far as I was
- $16 \qquad \text{aware they understood that I was setting the retail} \\$
- 17 prices
- 18 \mathbf{Q} . I put it to you that the reason why you got the payment
- 19 backdated was because your prices weren't out of line
- 20 with ITL's strategic pricing requirements?
- 21 A. I don't know whether they were or they weren't, to be
- 22 honest with you.
- 23 Q. Because what was actually happening was that, generally
- speaking, you were pricing in accordance with the RSPs

10

25 sent to you by ITL?

A. No, I think you are incorrect there. I was pricing

- 2 based on what I've already said.
- 3 Q. Well, you have already stated in your witness statement
- 4 that generally you followed the RSPs?
- 5 **A.** We followed the RSPs if we were competitive and if the
- 6 percentage margin and the cost prices enabled us to do
- 7 so, because I couldn't afford, because of the lack of
- 8 margin, to either be -- to be below those particular
- 9 prices, because I was judged on my cash margin and my
- 10 percentage margin.
- 11 So in my terms, I've nothing to play with, as
 - I couldn't go below those prices because my margin would
- disappear quite rapidly.
- 14 **DR SCOTT:** You have 56 open in front of you; yes?
- 15 **A.** Excuse me taking my glasses off.
- 16 **DR SCOTT:** That's all right.
- 17 **A.** This is the one dated 13 August to Kevin Lang.
- 18 **DR SCOTT:** Kevin Lang. If you look at the bottom of the
- 19 page, I realise that some of this is marked
- 20 "Confidential". It doesn't tell me on my -- I would
- 21 assume that it's confidential to ITL, though in fact
- it's concerned with margins in Asda.
- I have heard what you said about the margins being
- 24 thin, but according to this letter, things had actually
- been improving under your stewardship?

11

- 1 A. At least I did something right. Excuse me for saying
 - that. I mean, that is the reason why you set your own
- 3 retails, you set your own retails because you have to
- 4 ensure that you get what Asda is asking for. You know,
- 5 Asda's wish list is what I've already stated. So my job
- 6 is to increase margins by fair means.
- 7 **MR LASOK:** Can I move on to a related topic, which is ITL's
- 8 wish list. Because in this letter at tab 56, at the
- 9 paragraph I asked you to read, we have the phrase, in
- 10 the second line of the second paragraph of the letter:
- 11 "... on sale at prices which reflect the standard
- 12 price list differentials against competing lines."
- 13 If we go to the next page, there is a heading "Price
- 14 Increase", and just below the first holepunch we have
- 15 a bit where Mr Hall says to Mr Lang:
- 16 "I also left you with full details of our strategic
- 17 pricing requirements effective from 2 September.
- 18 Philip Zentner will forward you an updated price file on
 - 27 August incorporating the changes effective from
- 20 2 September."
- 21 Now, is it not the case that the price file sent
- 22 from time to time by ITL to Asda set out ITL's wish
- 23 list

19

- 24 A. It set out the -- there was no wish list, what they did
- 25 was set out with the recommended retail prices they

1 MR HOWARD: If it helps, at least from ITL's point of view, would like to see, but it doesn't necessarily mean that 2 2 they are going to get those particular recommended I don't think it's actually controversial. I think the 3 retail prices. I mean, I'll give you a typical example. 3 strategic pricing requirements document that's being 4 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, is this referring to recommended prices 4 referred to in that paragraph, I think it's what Mr Hall 5 or is this referring to differentials between ITL and 5 said, is a similar document to the one that's at tab 54, 6 Gallaher brands? 6 it's just the one -- because you have to remember there 7 A. It's basically what I call a deal sheet where they are 7 was then I think an MPI, so it's a similar document to 8 actually recommending retails which I don't necessarily that. I don't think we have the document, and then the 9 9 price file is the price file at the time that we have 10 MR LASOK: I think that, for clarification, the price files 10 seen. I hope that helps, and I don't think it should be 11 that we have seen have been sheets that set out the name 11 controversial. MR LASOK: The point is that, so far as you were aware, the 12 and product code of the ITL brand, when it's an ITL 12 13 price sheet, and you have things like the cost price, 13 recommended selling prices in the price file were 14 the various bonuses, and then there is a recommended 14 oriented around the strategic pricing requirements that 15 selling price. It's not the RRP. 15 ITL had? 16 THE CHAIRMAN: No, but --16 **A.** The retail prices that they quoted were based on the 17 **MR LASOK:** And there is no reference in the price files that 17 margin that they were giving us, so whatever the cost 18 we have seen where there is a comparison between the ITL 18 price they were giving us, that's how it had come up in 19 price and the related Gallaher brand price. 19 the retail, based on the margin, ie the percentage 20 20 **THE CHAIRMAN:** When it refers in this letter to "strategic margin and the cash margin. So ... That's how you come 21 pricing requirements", is that a reference to that kind 21 to the price. 22 of document, or a reference to the kind of document we 22 **Q.** That brings me to the bit in paragraph 117 of your 23 saw at tab 54? 23 witness statement. If you look at page 29, it's the 24 MR LASOK: Well, what I am putting to the witness is that 24 internal page 29, of the witness statement --25 the price file incorporated the strategic pricing 25 A. In my witness statement? 13 15 1 requirements, so what I've described as the wish list, **Q.** Yes. It should be the right-hand side at the top. It's ITL's wish list in the price file would be selling 2 the second half of your paragraph 117. Your 3 prices, shelf prices that ITL wished Asda to sell the 3 paragraph 117 starts at the bottom of the left-hand 4 4 brands at, and those prices reflected the strategic 5 5 pricing requirements that ITL had. A. Yeah. Where am I going to now? 6 DR SCOTT: But in this letter, a distinction is drawn in the 6 **Q.** If you go to the third line on the top of the next page. 7 two paragraphs on page 88, to which you have referred, 7 A. Yeah. 8 8 between the strategic pricing requirements in the first Q. You say: 9 9 of them, and an updated price file to be sent on "If a byproduct of this was that my price for 10 10 27 August in the second paragraph. a particular ITL brand was the same as that for 11 MR LASOK: Yes. 11 a Gallaher brand, that was because the manufacturers **THE CHAIRMAN:** Is the reference to the strategic pricing 12 were able to create that position by having equivalent 12 13 requirements which Mr Hall says he left with Mr Lang, is 13 cost prices and knowing I did not have the margin to 14 that a reference to the kind of document, an updated 14 price any differently." 15 version of what we saw at tab --15 I just wanted to explore that with you. In order to 16 MR LASOK: Well, let's take it in stages. 16 do that, I wonder whether you could have a look at two 17 17 MR FLYNN: Wouldn't these questions be better put to documents side by side. One of them is in annex 14 and 18 Mr Lang, to whom this letter was addressed and who might 18 the other one is in annex 4. The one in annex 14 is at 19 actually remember? 19 tab 50. {D14/50/137}. If you have tab 50, you will see 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I am just trying to work out what the 20 that this is a letter to you dated 11 March 2002, and 21 21 OFT's position is. it's a letter that you comment on in your witness 22 MR FLYNN: I understand that, and it would be helpful, but 22 statement. Just to give you the context, the first 23 I just remind that of course Mr Jolliff doesn't actually 23 heading is the word "Margins", and you see that the

24

25

THE CHAIRMAN: No.

know what these were.

14

24

25

writer, who is Mr Hall, encloses a spreadsheet showing

the change in margins over the three years to

- 1 February 2002. He refers to the substantial increase in
- 2 cash margins.
- 3 If you go to the last page in the tab, you will see
- 4 the spreadsheet that he attaches. What he does is to,
- 5 in the columns we have on the left, that's to say the
- 6 far left, a date 3 February 1999 and then we have
- 7 a column which starts with the word "Brand", and then we
- 8 have a series of columns which sets out different
- 9 brands. So we have Regal Kingsize, L&B Kingsize,
- 10 Superkings, Richmond Kingsize, Classic and
- 11 Golden Virginia.
- 12 Underneath the brand headings you have various
- figures which are explained in the second column from
- the left. Okay? So the first group of figures relate
- to 3 February 1999. I wanted to look at the second
- 16 group, the one with the date 25 February 2002. If you
- 17 look at the second column, the first line in the second
- 18 column appears to be "RSP", but if we check as against
- 19 tab 11 of -- this is for the Tribunal's benefit. If you
- 20 go to the file dealing with the chronology of Budgets
- 21 and MPIs and go to tab 11, you will see that the RSP
- 22 figures are the published RRP figures. But that's just
- for the benefit of the Tribunal.
- 24 So if we look at 25 February 2002 figures, and just
- 25 take Richmond. Do you have Richmond?

- 1 A. Yeah, Rich Kingsize, yeah, yeah.
- **Q.** So we have 3.59 and that's the RRP.
- 3 A. Yeah.
- 4 **Q.** The figures below it are, as I understand it,
- 5 confidential. The second figure, which is expressed in
- 6 pounds and pence, is the cost to Asda. So that's the
- 7 wholesale price to Asda.
- 8 **A.** Yeah.
- 9 **Q.** Then the figure below that, which I think is
- 10 unconfidential, is a figure of 3.44?
- 11 **A.** Yeah.
- 12 **Q.** That is described as the Asda SP. We can actually see,
- and then this again is largely for the sake of the
- 14 Tribunal, but if we looked at tab 48 of this annex,
- page 3, we would see that the figure which is Asda's SP
- 16 is its shelf price. So --
- 17 **THE CHAIRMAN:** The cost to Asda, that's per ten packs,
- 18 presumably?
- 19 **MR LASOK:** Per outer.
- 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
- 21 MR LASOK: So that's ten packs.
- So we have a figure of the cost to Asda, and we have
- 23 the price per pack of 20, and we have the percentage
- $\,$ 24 $\,$ $\,$ margin and the cash margin. What I want to do is to
- look at the confidential figure which is the cost to

- 1 Asda which is the per outer price, bearing in mind that
- 2 the shelf price is 3.44. Okay?
- 3 A. Yeah.
- 4 **Q.** So I am just looking at those two figures, in relation
- 5 to Richmond.
- 6 A. Right.
- 7 **Q.** If you now go to annex 4, tab 5. {D4/5/17}
- 8 **A.** The letter from Chris Halford?
- 9 **Q.** Yes, this is Chris Halford to you, and it attaches the
- 10 parallel price file for Gallaher brands, because if we
- 11 go to page 2, we have "Asda Limited Cost and Retail
- 12 Prices Gallaher Limited". We have a date,
- 13 December 2001.
- 14 A. Yes
- 15 **Q.** Now, December 2001 is clearly not 25 February 2002, but
- 16 we just have to make use of the information that we
- 17 have. As far as I am aware, there wasn't any MPI
- 18 between -- or relevant MPI -- December 2001 and
- 19 February 2002.
- 20 As I understand it, a lot of the figures in these
- 21 price files are confidential. Asda obviously can see
- them, because this document was sent to Asda, in
- 23 particular yourself, but I think they are probably
- 24 blanked out as far as ITL are concerned, but Asda knows
- 25 what I am talking about.

19

- 1 If we go to the fourth page --
- 2 **A.** The fourth page of --
- 3 Q. It's the fourth -- it's the last page but one. Do you
- 4 have a copy that's got everything blanked out?
- 5 A. It starts off "Camel Lights".
- 6 **Q.** That's right. If you go to the middle of the page, you
- 7 have "Dorchester"?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- $\boldsymbol{9} \quad \boldsymbol{Q}_{\!\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ If you take the second Dorchester, Dorchester Kingsize,
- 10 it's the second one listed, and you run finger along to
- 11 the right, it should be a pack of 20s?
- 12 **A.** Yes
- 13 **Q.** If you run your finger further along you should get to
- 14 a column which is the fifth from the right, which is
- 15 "Net Cost". Do you have that one?
- 16 **A.** There is nothing in mine.
- 17 **Q.** Right, okay. I think this is a clean copy. (Handed).
- 18 **MR HOWARD:** We do not have copies of this material.
- 19 **THE CHAIRMAN:** It's confidential to Gallaher.
- 20 $\,$ MR HOWARD: That may be, but I can't follow it and deal with
- 21 it if I am not to see it.
- 22 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Well, let's see where we get to with this
- 23 first, and then we will decide what to do about it.
- 24 MR LASOK: So we are looking at the second "Dorchester
- 25 Kingsize", which is the pack of 20s. If you run your

6

- 1 finger along to the column headed "Net cost" --
- 2 **A.** Yes
- 3 Q. -- there are actually two figures for net cost, and if
- 4 you move further to the right, right to the box on the
- 5 right, you will see that the reason for that is because
- 6 there is a normal price and then there is a price from
- 7 29 October. We are interested in the 29 October-line.
- 8 Because if we look on the 29 October line, we have the
- 9 net cost, we have the RSP, which is 3.44, and that's the
- same as the Richmond shelf price, and then we have the
- 11 cash margin and the percentage margin.
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 **Q.** But I was actually quite interested in the figure for
- net cost, because that is a bit below the net cost to
- 15 Asda for Richmond. Now, these two figures are
- 16 confidential, but I think you will agree that there is
- 17 a differential between those two figures?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 **Q.** This is a cost per outer?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 \mathbf{Q} . So if you then transpose that to per pack of 20, you got
- 22 pretty close to a difference that would enable Asda to
- price Richmond and Dorchester at different prices.
- 24 A. I presume I could, yes.
- 25 **Q.** So we can't actually assume, without looking at the

21

- 1 figures, that the wholesale prices to Asda were so close
- $2 \qquad \text{together that the retail prices would necessarily be the} \\$
- 3 same, can we?
- 4 **A.** No
- 5 Q. No. But nonetheless Richmond and Dorchester are priced
- 6 the same?
- 7 A. There will always be a situation where products are the
- 8 same price, but obviously in this particular case
- 9 I haven't looked at it in as much detail, because
- 10 I wouldn't be comparing Gallaher retails against ITL
- 11 retails or Rothmans retails, which I wanted to go at.
- 12 So I could only work off that scenario.
- 13 **Q.** But I think one of the points that I am putting to you
- about this is that -- you can close the files up.
- 15 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Well, let's just finish off that point. Or
- are you moving on to a different point?
- 17 **MR LASOK:** No, it's a continuation of this point.
- 18 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Okay.
- 19 MR LASOK: The point I was going to put to Mr Jolliff is: in
- 20 paragraph 117 of your witness statement, and the bit
- 21 that I read out to you, you say -- and I'll read it
- 22 again. I'll read the entire sentence. It starts in the
- 23 second line at the top of the right-hand page. You say:
- "As I have said, my pricing decisions were based on
- 25 my cost price, my RSP, my margin and my competitors. If

22

- a byproduct of this was that my price for a particular
- 2 ITL brand was the same as that for a Gallaher brand,
- 3 that was because the manufacturers were able to create
- 4 that position by having equivalent cost prices and
- 5 knowing I did not have the margin to price any
 - differently."
- When you wrote that, did you write it after having
- 8 verified that this statement was actually accurate?
- 9 A. As far as I am aware, it was accurate. I don't really
- 10 know what to say. As far as I was aware, it was
- 11 accurate. Because I don't compare -- when you get the
- price sheets and everything, I don't compare ITL's cost
- 13 prices and retail prices, all I am interested in is the
- 14 cost price that I am given from either ITL or Gallaher's
- or whoever it may be. I don't compare the cost prices,
- because if I am happy with the margin that I am getting
- from Gallaher's in this particular case, I am quite
- happy and I would set my retail around that. I mean,
- obviously if I had checked it against ITL's, I wouldn't
- 20 have been happy, but I didn't. That's how it looks
- 21 anyway.
- 22 **Q.** The point I am putting to you is that actually what you
- 23 did was price in accordance with the RSPs that were sent
- to you by Gallaher and ITL?
- 25 **A.** But I've already stated that there could be cases where

23

- 1 I would accept those prices based on the margin that
- 2 I have been given. So if my margin is the same, the
- 3 likelihood is that I would follow the RSP. Because --
- 4 **THE CHAIRMAN:** If your margin is the same as what?
- 5 **A.** Say, for example -- I am making this up, by the way --
- 6 you take Richmond Kingsize here, if your percentage
- 7 margin was [redacted] and your cash margin was --
- 8 **MR LASOK:** The figures I think are confidential.
- 9 **A.** Sorry.
- 10 $\,$ **Q.** What you are there looking at is the spreadsheet in
- 11 annex 14, I am not sure that that is confidential, it's
- 12 the Gallaher figures that are confidential.
- 13 **A.** I think it is, in the right-hand corner it does say.
- 14 I apologise for that.
- 15 DR SCOTT: It's marked "ITL Confidential", so ITL can --
- 16 MR LASOK: Yes.

25

- 17 A. So I wouldn't compare ITL's cost prices, because it's
- 18 not the same brand.
- 19 **THE CHAIRMAN:** But would you price in accordance with the
- 20 RSP given to you by either ITL or Gallaher, provided
- 21 that that gave you a satisfactory margin?
- 22 **A.** Yes, and that's my decision.
- 23 MR LASOK: But this is actually an incident in which you
- 24 could have priced the Dorchester product otherwise than
 - in accordance with the RSP that was sent to you. But in

- 1 fact you priced at parity with Richmond.
- 2 A. Well, I could have done, but that wasn't because -- Asda
- 3 aren't interested in parity, all we are interested in is
- 4 getting the best deal for Asda. Or that's what I was
- 5 employed for when I was buying tobacco.
- 6 **Q.** Well, we can, I think, perhaps wind this particular bit
- 7 up. You have constantly stated that you determined
- 8 Asda's retail prices by reference to your examination of
- 9 cost prices, the recommended selling prices proposed to
- 10 you by the manufacturers, by reference to margins and
- 11 what competing retailers were doing?
- 12 A. Mm.
- 13 **Q.** A constant refrain. I wonder whether you could turn in
- 14 annex 14 to tab 31, please. {D14/31/77}.
- 15 This is the one where, at the bottom of the page,
- 16 you receive an email from Martin Downham stating that
- 17 ITL would like to increase the retail price of ITL's
- 18 roll-your-own range, and he sets out the price moves
- 19 showing the original price and the price that he wants
- 20 the roll-your-own range to move to. On the second page,
- 21 he asks you to confirm a date for the change, and
- 22 suggests Monday 26 March. He says a price file will
- 23 follow. Then this is the email that I think we saw when
- 24 you were last here, to which you replied by saying "This
- 25 will be okay".

- 1 Now, could you just take us through the processes
- 2 that you followed before you said to Mr Downham that it
- 3 would be okay?
- 4 **A.** Right. Amber Leaf had already gone up in price, that is
- 5 a Gallaher's brand. So what I would be expecting would
- 6 be that the competitor's brand would be going up in
- 7 price. So they had decided to increase their cost
- 8 prices to myself, because there was, I presume it was 9
- after the manufacturers' price increase, or it might 10 have been the Budget, I am not too sure, it's 20 March,
- 11 I can't really remember when the Budget day was in 2001.
- 12 So what I would do then, I would await from ITL the
- 13 deal sheets, as I call them, to come to me to see
- 14 exactly what my cost price would be against for Drum and
- 15 Golden Virginia. Because if the supplier withdrew the
- 16 bonus levels, it would mean that the price had to go up,
- 17 otherwise I would be losing money. I couldn't afford to
- 18 do that.
- 19 I would then look at whatever the recommended retail
- 20 price was. I would look at the yearly costs and the
- 21 margins, I would also check -- not all at the same
- 22 time -- that Amber Leaf has gone up in other retailers,
- 23 I would check the price of that -- hence I used to go
- 24 out on a Monday afternoon checking prices to make sure
- 25 they were correct -- and then I would make a decision

- there on the retail price.
- 2 **Q.** So you would make the decision after doing all those
- 3
- 4 A. Mm.
- 5 **Q.** How long would it take you to do all those things?
- 6 A. Well, first of all, you would have to wait until the
- 7 price file came because until you actually got the price
- 8 file, you wouldn't know what you were doing, because you
- 9 would expect, if Amber Leaf has gone up, that the
- 10 competitors, ie Drum and Golden Virginia would be going
- 11 up in price, because ITL wouldn't want to be losing
- 12 money, unless they wanted to hold the price down. If
- 13 they were holding the price down, I have no doubt that
- 14 Gallaher's would get hold of me and say "The situation
- 15
- is, John, that ITL have held these prices", we now want 16
- to bring our prices down and take an overall view of it.
- 17 So how long it would take, it's very difficult to
- 18 put actual estimated time on it.
- 19 **Q.** I am just wondering about that, because the first email 20 is the one that requests you to move the shelf prices.
- 21
- You respond and you say "This will be okay" and as 22 a result of that, we then see the succeeding two emails,
- 23 which are towards the top of the page, in which
- 24 internally ITL activates your agreement, because we see
- 25 that there is an email from Helen Wood to yourself and
 - 27
 - to Martin Downham about the pricing, and she says to you -- sorry, Helen Wood of Asda sends to you and to
- 3 Martin Downham a message:
 - "Retails on system to change in store Monday,
- 5

1

2

4

6

- Then what happens is that Martin Downham sends
- 7 an email to Stephen Carroll, copying him in on the email 8 exchange, and he simply says:
- 9 "FYI and price file confirmation."
- 10 So it looks as though what's happened is that
- 11 firstly you are asked: will you move your prices? You
- 12 say yes. Helen Wood of Asda confirms the date that she
- 13 says "Retails on system to change", so it looks as
- 14 though you have inputted it into the system, and then
- 15 ITL sets about sorting out the price file. That's the
- 16 sequence of events, and it happens over a very short
- 17 period of time. So I was just wondering how, within,
- 18 you know, that sequence of events revealed by the email,
- 19 you fitted in all the things that you said that you did
- 20 on this occasion?

- A. Yes, I understand what you are saying. Probably the
- 22 reason being is that I was expecting Amber Leaf to move, 23
- sorry, it had already moved, so Drum and Golden Virginia 24
- would follow. It was confirmed that I would be moving 25
 - the prices, but I couldn't actually move my cost prices

12

- 1 or my retail prices until I got the price file from
- 2 Imperial Tobacco, because until I got the cost prices,
- 3 I couldn't do my work.
- 4 **Q.** Well, can I put it to you that what actually happened is
- 5 what this document shows happened, and that is that you
- 6 were asked to make a move, and you just did it, you
- 7 agreed to it, and you cannot didn't carry out any of
- 8 this complex exercise that you say you carried out, and
- 9 you then no doubt waited for the price file to be sent
- to you, and you just followed the price file?
- 11 **A.** No. I think that the situation would be, as I've
- 12 already said, that I would be expecting it to move. So
- 13 I've said "Yes, we will move the price", but I couldn't
- put the prices until I had the deal sheet from Imperial
- 15 Tobacco because I wouldn't know what they were.
- 16 **Q.** You see, we don't get this explanation in your witness
- statement. You deal with this document in paragraph 92.
- 18 (Pause).
- 19 **A.** Well, it states there that I will be moving my retails,
- 20 and the reason I'll be moving my retails is because
- 21 Amber Leaf has gone up.
- 22 **Q.** The problem is that you have put to us an explanation
- 23 for what happened on this occasion that doesn't appear
- 24 in your witness statement. I am just wondering how that
- 25 happened?

29

- 1 **A.** This is item 92, document 31?
- 2 **Q.** Yes.
- 3 **A.** I've understood that the discount funding will be
- 4 removed, which it states on there. I will therefore be
- 5 increasing my prices which is what I've already said.
- 6 We've no choice but to increase it because they were
- 7 taking away the bonus.
- 8 Q. He doesn't say that in his email. What he actually
- 9 says, if you go back to tab 31, and look at the first
- 10 email in the string, he says:
 - "Hello, John. Following yesterday's increase in the
- 12 retail prices of Amber Leaf, I would like to increase
- 13 the retail prices of ITL's roll-your-own range as
- 14 follows."

11

- 15 He then sets out the prices. It's after that that
- 16 he says:
- 17 "These prices will be achieved by withdrawing the
- 18 bonus support."
- 19 And asks you for confirmation of the date. You
- 20 don't come back to him and say, "Well, you know, I am
- 21 not sure that that's actually in Asda's interests to
- 22 increase the prices, what about a bit of movement on the
- bonus? I don't like the fact that you're simply saying
- that you're going to withdraw the bonus in order to
- 25 achieve these prices", nor do you go, apparently,

- through this exercise of looking at cost prices and so
- 2 on and so forth and comparing yourself with competitors;
- 3 you respond immediately saying "This will be okay"?
- 4 A. That's because Amber Leaf had increased, in the market
- 5 you would be expecting Drum and Golden Virginia to
- 6 increase in price. That's all I can say, really.
- 7 MR LASOK: All right. I have no further questions.
- 8 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Mr Howard.
- 9 MR HOWARD: Yes.
- 10 Cross-examination by MR HOWARD
- 11 **MR HOWARD:** Just a couple of questions, Mr Jolliff.
 - I think as well as tobacco, you worked in retail,
- 13 I think, for something like 30 years; is that right?
- 14 **A.** That's why I've got grey hair.
- 15 \mathbf{Q} . I've got grey hair too, and I haven't worked in retail,
- 16 it may be something else that causes that.
- 17 I think you have told us you worked in beer and soft
- 18 drinks. What else did you work in, other than those?
- 19 **A.** Oh, lots of things. When I first started work --
- 20 I don't want to give you a life history.
- 21 **Q.** I do not want a life history, I am interested in your
- 22 experience in the grocery trade, in the supermarket
- world. Can you tell us the sort of things that you have
- dealt with, that's what I am interested in.
- 25 **A.** Out of buying as well?

31

- 1 **Q.** As a buyer.
- 2 A. As a buyer, I bought Christmas puddings, sauces,
- 3 pickles, that's when I first started with Asda, then
- 4 they realised that I had something to offer, so they set
- 5 me onto bigger things. Then I got the portfolio of soft
- 6 drinks, which is one of the biggest portfolios that
- 7 anybody could have, from my then boss, who was John Lee,
- 8 he was the controller. I then got promoted to senior
- 9 buyer, when I got that particular product.
- 10 $\,$ Q. So senior buyer, what portfolio did you have
- 11 responsibility for there?
- 12 A. I had soft drinks there, and I bought that, I can't
- 13 remember, it was a long time.
- 14 Q. You have talked about what you call deal sheets, and are
- they a feature of the grocery market, or at least Asda's
- 16 way of running its business?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 \mathbf{Q} . Just so we understand it, explain to us what deal sheets
- 19 are, what their function is, let's say across the board?
- 20 A. You know the sheets that Gallaher's and Imperial send
- 21 in.
- 22 **Q.** Yes.
- 23 **A.** They were more or less single sheets of those. So every
- 24 single -- take, for example, Coca-Cola. If you had
- 25 Coca-Cola products and there was a manufacturers' price

- 1 increase, you would get a deal sheet for every single
- line. So if they had 300 lines you would get 300 lines.
- 3 If there was a change in bonus, so say, for example --
- 4 Q. You are going too far. I am going to come to that, but
- 5 it's helpful if we just break it down. What I am trying
- $\ \ \, \text{ to find out is the extent to which these what you are }$
- 7 calling deal sheets are a feature of the supermarket
- 8 grocery business, or are they limited to tobacco?
- 9 **A.** The --
- 10 **Q.** That's what we are personally interested in. So can you
- 11 explain to us the extent to which they apply to products
- 12 generally and whether they are any different in relation
- 13 to tobacco as opposed to soft drinks.
- 14 **A.** It's just the way the grocery trade works, we use what
- 15 we call deal sheets and tobacco uses these different
- 16 kind of sheets.
- $17\quad \ \mathbf{Q.}$ Are the sheets in to bacco in any respect different from
- 18 the sheets in Coca-Cola?
- 19 A. No, it's just that they have to be single lines and not
- 20 all on one --
- 21 **Q.** Say that again?
- 22 A. They have to be for single lines. So you get one for
- 23 Coca-Cola 2-litre, Diet Coca-Cola, et cetera, et cetera,
- eight pack, 12 pack, 24 pack, and it's the self-same
- 25 thing, costs.

1 **Q.** Right.

8

- THE CHAIRMAN: Do they all have an Asda shelf price on them
- 3 suggested by the manufacturer?
- 4 **A.** Suggested but you have no need to particular to that.
- 5 MR HOWARD: Right. Okay, we have established that, that
- 6 they are essentially the same.
- 7 The next thing I just want to consider with you: we
 - know from your evidence that, and we know from
- 9 everybody, one knows it from general knowledge anyway,
- $10 \hspace{0.5cm} \text{that the supermarkets benchmark against each other. So} \\$
- 11 Asda is benchmarking against Tesco, I think, and
- 12 Morrisons and so on.
- 13 **A.** My brief was, as I've already said, Tesco, Sainsbury's,
- 14 Somerfield, Morrisons, et cetera, et cetera, and we were
- 15 far cheaper than say, for example, convenience stores.
- 16 **Q.** Yes. Now, we understand that, but I just want to
- 17 explore this benchmarking thing a little further.
- 18 Again, looking at suppliers in the supply chain in the
- $19 \qquad \hbox{grocery market. To what extent do suppliers monitor the} \\$
- $20 \hspace{0.5cm} \text{selling prices of their competing products in the} \\$
- 21 supermarkets and benchmark themselves?
- $22\,$ $\,$ $\,$ A. The vast majority of them do it. Obviously there are
- smaller companies that don't, but the vast majority.
- ${f Q.}$ In other words, is there anything unusual about
- 25 a supplier, whether he is of tobacco, dog food, soft

- 1 drinks, whatever it is, being interested in the selling
- 2 price of his brand and of the competing brand?
- 3 A. No.
- **Q.** The system of bonuses, can you tell us, again because
- 5 you have this wider experience of the grocery market and
- 6 I am interested in knowing the extent to which this
- 7 system of bonuses prevails in the grocery market,
- 8 bonuses in order to reduce your selling price. To what
- 9 extent is that something you find?
- 10 **A.** We used to promote on a two weekly or four weekly basis.
- 11 So say, for example, your bonuses would be paid
- 12 off-invoice and not retrospective, so the price you got
- 13 was the price you paid. And I mentioned earlier, but
- 14 I don't think ... say, for example, you got a two week
- or a four week promotional period -- I am making this
- 16 up, this isn't ... say for example it's 2-litre
- 17 Coca-Cola. You would have two deal sheets for it.
- So you would then be in a situation where the price
- may be coming down for, say, 99p to 87p or wherever it
- 20 may be. You would then have a date when it finishes.
- 21 So to make things easier, if the promotion began on
- 22 1 January, the promotion would begin on Monday,
- 23 1 January, and it would then finish, for example, on
- 24 30 January. What you would do, you would input the cost
- 25 prices for a promotion, because it was off-invoice, so

35

- 1 there was no retros, off-invoice and then that price
 - would revert when the bonus ended. So say, for example,
- 3 it finished on 30 January, that bonus would end and the
- 4 price would go up automatically on 30 January. That's
- 5 why you get problems at store level where the POS might
- 6 say a different price because the store hasn't removed
- 7 it, but it's been removed by the computer on what you
- 8 call a revert.

2

- 9 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Is this what happened in the time we are
- 10 talking about as well as now? Our understanding was
- 11 that the computer systems were slightly less
- sophisticated at the period that we are discussing.
- 13 MR HOWARD: I think that's only true of Morrisons. I think
- 14 Morrisons had a slightly surprisingly out of date
- 15 computer system. I don't think it was true for -- the
- 16 witness can tell us.
- 17 Asda between 2000 and 2003, to what extent, how
- $18 \qquad \text{sophisticated was the computer system that it operated} \\$
 - at that stage?

19

- 20 A. It was quite, you know, sophisticated.
- 21 MR HOWARD: I think Morrisons were in an unusual position,
- 22 because at that stage although they were a FTSE 100
- 23 company, they were confined to the north of England and
- 24 things changed a lot as a result of their massive
- 25 expansion with the Safeway takeover.

- DR SCOTT: But I think what we are hearing is that the
- 2 computer -- in other words, the price when you scanned
- 3 it at the till had changed, but sometimes the price on
- 4 the shelf, the little paper thingy, had not changed.
- 5 I think that's the point he was making.
- 6 MR HOWARD: Yes. That goes to really the efficiency of
- 7 changing the prices.
- 8 A. Can I explain the reason why that's done. The reason
- 9 why it's done is that we don't want to create a lot of
- 10 hassle between the suppliers and Asda over incorrect
- 11 bonuses, because all it's doing is wasting the
- 12 supplier's money and wasting Asda's money and wasting
- 13 everybody's money if you have the incorrect bonus. If
- 14 you've got the correct bonus up and it comes up,
- 15 everybody knows they are okay, and that's why in the
- 16 grocery industry you used to have these revert retails.
- 17 MR HOWARD: Okay. We have established --
- 18 A. For example, for example, like on beer, if you got --
- 19 beer can be quite highly priced, it can be £12.99 for a
- 20 12 pack, whatever it may be, or maybe a 24 pack. If you
- 21 got that bonus wrong, you were in big problems. Created
- 22 a lot of work.
- 23 **0.** Okay. We have a picture of the benchmarking and the
- 24 bonuses. I want to then go down to another level and
- 25 just see if you can assist us about this. I am moving

- 1 outside of tobacco, and drawing on your experience. So
- 2 if we take the soft drinks market, which I think you
- 3 have spoken about, and I think at one point in your
- 4 evidence you gave us an example of Coca-Cola and
- 5 Pepsi Cola?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 **Q.** To what extent -- this is perhaps a statement of the
- 8 obvious, but let's extract it from you -- are Pepsi Cola
- 9 and Coca-Cola in competition?
- 10 A. They hate one another.
- 11 Q. What?
- 12 A. They hate one another, basically.
- 13 Q. To what --
- 14 A. They were very, very, how can I put it -- they watched
- 15 one another like ...
- 16 **Q.** Hawks I think is probably the expression one would use.
- 17 A. Hawks, yes.
- 18 **Q.** To what extent were you, as the soft drink buyer at
- 19 Asda, aware (a) of their watching each other like hawks
- 20 -- well, tell me that: to what extent would you be aware
- 21 of that?
- **A.** They were equally as bad. To me it was bad.
- 23 **Q.** If we take the Pepsi/Coke thing, let's take cans of Coke
- 24 that you sell in a pack of six, so you have six cans of
- 25 Coke of whatever the standard size is, and six cans of

- 1 Pepsi Cola again sold in a pack. To what extent are the
- 2 two suppliers benchmarking, seeking to benchmark
- 3 themselves to ensure that their prices, one doesn't have
- 4 a price advantage over the other?
- 5 A. They would look at the -- they would go out price
- 6 checking to, for example, everybody, Tesco, Sainsbury,
- 7 and check it out, and they would look at the retails
- 8 that are out there and they would compare the retails.
- 9 If, for example, I had done a deal with Pepsi, for
- 10 example if I had gone down from 99p to 75p, I wouldn't
- 11
- go and tell Coca-Cola that I am going down in price to
- 12 75p, but Coca-Cola would phone me up by saying "What's
- 13 going on here, John?" And the fact of the matter would
- 14 be, we have gone down to 75p because we have this price
- 15 promotion on which is fully funded, and I would say
- 16 "Would you like to do that?"
- 17 Q. Yes, and what would they very often say?
- 18 A. Well, they would say "Not at this particular time" or
- 19 they might say "Yes, we will fund it".
- 20 **Q.** If they did say "Yes, we will fund it", what did that
- 21 means in terms of your margin and what they had to do?
- 22 A. They would ensure that our margins were enhanced and
- 23 that it was worthwhile for Asda to bring the prices
- 24 down.
- 25 Q. Right.

39

- A. So we didn't lose any money.
- 2 **Q.** Right. If in your example Pepsi had come down to 75p as
- 3 a result of the promotion, but Coca-Cola national
- 4 account manager or whatever they call them has rung you
- 5 up and said "What's going on?" It becomes clear there
- 6 is a Pepsi promotion, and you get to a situation where
- 7 he says "Okay, I want to promote as well to get to 75p".
- 8 To what extent would you decide whether or not you were
- 9 prepared to do that? What influences you?
- 10 A. Well, depending on what -- how much bonus he had given
- 11 me. If he had given me more than that, I would probably
- 12 go to a lower price. If it was a cost price which was
- 13 the same, I would probably go to the same price.
- 14 **Q.** To what extent, can you explain to us, the way in which
- 15 you dealt with, say, Pepsi and Coca-Cola, to what extent
- 16 was that different, as far as you were concerned, to the
- 17 way in which you dealt with Imperial, Gallaher and
- 18 Rothmans?
- 19 A. There was no real difference.
- 20 Q. No real difference. Thank you. Now, the Office of Fair
- 21 Trading I think today, they asked you a question which
- 22 was by reference to the trading agreement which you have
- 23 at tab 53. {D14/53/148}. If you turn to tab 53, you can
- 24 see it says:

25

"Subject to Imperial Tobacco's requirements on [and

- 1 I am going to read out what's there because I can waive
- 2 the confidence] [redacted] strategic pricing being met,
- 3 ITL will make a quarterly payment to Asda of [redacted]
- 4 per thousand on all cigarette purchases."
- 5 Now, you signed this in June 2002. What did you
- 6 understand you were obliged to do, if anything, as
- 7 a result of this?
- 8 A. I wasn't obliged to do anything.
- 9 **Q.** If, for instance, your strategic pricing did not comply
- 10 with ITL's targets, say, did you understand that you
- 11 were exposing Asda to any liability as a result of that?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 **Q.** You were then taken to, a little bit later, tab 56.
- 14 {D14/56/156}. I think you were asked some questions, the
- 15 question that was put to you is that there was a payment
- 16 in return for compliance with strategic P&Ds, parity and
- 17 differential requirements, and that you were committing
- 18 Asda to comply with the parity and differential
- 19 requirements.
- 20 Now, the first question I wanted to just get clear:
- 21 as far as you were concerned, were you committing Asda
- 22 to complying with the parity and differential
- 23 requirements?

- 24 A. No, because I set the retails.
- 25 **Q.** As far as you were concerned, could there have been any

41

- 1 doubt from Imperial's perspective as to whether or not
- 2 you were committing yourself in any way?
- **A.** I don't think so, because they paid the bonuses, the
- 4 reason why they have paid the bonuses.
- 5 **Q.** Hidden within this question appears to be, because the
- 6 case hasn't been explicitly put to you, a rather more
- 7 convoluted case that the Office of Fair Trading is
 - running. Although they haven't directly put this rather
- 9 convoluted case to you, I need to just tease it out so
- 10 that you can have a proper opportunity to deal with it. 11
- What the Office of Fair Trading first appear to be 12 saying is -- I want you to comment on each one of these
- 13 scenarios -- that if Imperial chose to decrease its
- 14 price, so let's say Richmond was being sold by you at
- 15 £3.34 as a result of the bonuses that you have been
- 16 given, and they chose to promote Richmond by saying to
- 17 you, "We will give you an enhanced bonus to reduce the
- 18 price by 5p" and you did so, the Office of Fair Trading
- 19 appears to be saying that, in that event, having reduced
- 20
- the price of Imperial, Imperial having paid you to do 21
- it, that it was a requirement as a result of the trading
- 22 agreement that you should also reduce the price of the
- 23 competing Gallaher product, here Dorchester.
- 24 Firstly, could you tell us whether you understood 25
- you were under such a requirement from Imperial?

- **A.** No, there was no requirement whatsoever.
- 2 Q. Can you tell us what you would consider about the
- 3 commercial sense of such a suggestion that Imperial has
- 4 paid to reduce its price but it's being said at the same
- 5 time it expects you to reduce the price of the Gallaher
- 6 brand?
- 7 A. Well, I wouldn't reduce the price of the Gallaher brand
- 8 because I was getting no funding from Gallaher's to
- 9 reduce the price.
- 10 O. Yes.
- 11 A. So Asda would be losing money.
- $\boldsymbol{Q}_{\!\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ Now, it's then said that if Imperial, having paid 12
- 13 a bonus to you, then withdraws the bonus -- and you were
- 14 shown an example of this at tab 31 -- this was
- 15 a situation at tab 31, do you remember this email, you
- 16 looked at a moment ago?
- 17 A. Golden Virginia and --
- 18 Q. Yes. This was a situation where Imperial was following,
- 19 it was withdrawing its bonus because Amber Leaf had --
- 20 it would appear Gallaher had withdrawn a bonus relating
- 21 to Amber Leaf, so the price of Amber Leaf had gone up.
- 22 Correct? Now, what I want to ask you about, I'll come
- 23 back to that situation in a moment, but assume instead
- 24 of Imperial following Amber Leaf what they had decided
- 25 was they had had enough of paying you all this money, in
 - 43
- 1 respect of let's say Richmond, and they withdraw their
- 2 bonus partially, so they have taken the price of
- 3 Richmond down from £3.34 to £3.29, and then they put it
- 4 back up again by withdrawing the bonus.
- 5 If we just separate that out in stages. If they
- 6 withdraw the bonus so that -- and in order to maintain
- 7 your margin the price has to go up, what would you
- 8 normally do?
- 9 A. I would ask the reason why the price is going up in the
- 10 first place.
- 11 Q. Yes.
- 12 **A.** And then if they give me a valid reason for putting the
- 13 price up, because for various reasons --
- 14 Q. Yes.
- 15 A. I would take an overview as to what retail I would go
- 16

19

- 17 **Q.** Yes, and if their reason was "we just can't afford to do
- 18 this any more, continue paying you this bonus, so we are
 - not going to do it" then what?
- 20 **A.** I would eventually put the price up to the agreed level
- 21 that I would want to go to, not what Imperial wanted to
- 23 Q. Right. Now, if that occurs, so that you have put up the
- 24 price of Imperial to 3.34, and let's assume that at the
- 25 same time that Gallaher have paid you a bonus to get

- 1 their product down to £3.29, and Gallaher don't do
- 2 anything, they are still paying you the bonus, do you do
- 3 anything to the Gallaher product because you have put
- 4 the Imperial product up?
- 5 **A.** No, because the bonus would still be in situ, which
- 6 would keep the retailer at 3.29. Had we expected
- 7 Imperial to come back to me and say -- we are going to
- 8 have to bring it back down again.
- **Q.** Then take a different situation, but it is the other
- 10 side of the coin: Gallaher decides to decrease the price
- 11 of its product, here Dorchester, because it wants to get
- 12 a competitive advantage, it says "I'll pay you 5p,
- 13 Mr Jolliff, to get our product down to £3.29". Assume
- 14 they do that. As far as you were concerned, if Imperial
- 15 wants to come back to compete, what does it have to do?
- 16 **A.** It would have to match -- if the retail price came down
- 17 from -- on the Gallaher's brand, and Imperial approached
- me, they would have to ensure that the deal that they
- 19 gave me was good enough for me to bring the price down
- and then I would make a decision on the retail.
- 21 **Q.** Yes. If Imperial did not approach you, would you do
- 22 anything to Imperial's product?
- 23 A. No, because I couldn't afford to do it.
- 24 Q. Right. Then if we go back to tab 31, which is actually
- a specific example we can see what happened.

- 1 {D14/31/77}. Amber Leaf goes up because Gallaher
- 2 withdraws its bonus. If Imperial do nothing, they
- 3 having bonused their product to come down to compete
- 4 with Amber Leaf, do you do anything to the price of
- 5 their product?
- 6 A. No, I just leave it.
- 7 **Q.** Now, in relation to tab 31, Imperial having paid a bonus
- 8 in respect of Drum, is there any basis on which you are
- 9 entitled to say to them "you have to keep doing this,
- 10 whether you like it or not"?
- 11 **A.** Well, you could say that to them, but the fact of the
- matter is that if they couldn't afford to do it or they
- were withdrawing the bonus, they would withdraw the
- bonus and I would be left with a price that I couldn't
- 15 afford the margin.
- 16 **Q.** Just to consider two other final scenarios. One is the
- 17 position of a manufacturers' price increase by Imperial.
- 18 So Imperial decides it's going to put up, let's say,
- across the board the price of its cigarettes by 6p
- a pack, and they then produce a new price file to
- 21 reflect that. As far as you were concerned, and assume
- 22 Gallaher has done nothing at this stage, they haven't
- announced their MPI, did you have to do anything as far
- 24 as you were concerned to the price of the Gallaher
- 25 product?

46

- 1 **A.** No.
- $\mathbf{Q}.$ Did Imperial at any stage suggest to you that "we
- 3 require you to move the price of Gallaher's products if
- 4 we change our price"?
- 5 **A.** No.

9

15

25

- 6 **Q.** In the case of a Gallaher MPI, so the Gallaher price
- 7 goes up, did you understand -- let's say Gallaher put up
- 8 their prices by 6p and Imperial hasn't yet announced
 - whether it's having an MPI at all, were you, as far as
- 10 you were concerned, required by Imperial to do anything
- 11 with the price of its products?
- 12 **A.** Could you just repeat that?
- 13 **Q.** Yes. The OFT appears to be saying, still appears to be
- 14 their case as far as we can understand it, that where
 - Gallaher put up the price of its cigarettes as
- 16 a result -- I've already discussed with you where they
- 17 withdraw a bonus. So now this is where Gallaher has
- an MPI. So it puts up the price across the board of 6p.
- 19 Again, if we take it in stages. As I understand it,
- 20 what then happens is you get a price file where the
- 21 prices of Gallaher products go up. Correct? If we then
- 22 assume Imperial hasn't had an MPI, and it doesn't send
- 23 through a price file changing the price of its brands in
- 24 any way, what, if anything, did you understand you were
 - required to do with the selling price of Imperial's

47

- 1 products?
- 2 **A.** I would just leave the prices where they are, because
- 3 there was no manufacturers' price increase, it was just
- 4 from Gallaher's.
- 5 **Q.** Yes.
- 6 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Can I just ask the question a slightly
- 7 different way: what was your understanding that ITL
- 8 wanted you to do, whether you were required to do it or
- 9 not, what did you think they would want you to do in
- 10 those circumstances?
- 11 **A.** If there was a manufacturers' price increase?
- 12 **THE CHAIRMAN:** The scenario that Mr Howard put to you.
- 13 **MR HOWARD:** We will take the two situations. Where Imperial
- 14 puts up its price, has a manufacturers' price increase,
- 15 and Gallaher hasn't done anything, the Chairman is
 - asking you: what did you understand Imperial wanted you
- 17 to do to the Gallaher product in that event?
- 18 **A.** Let's get this straight. Imperial have put the prices
- 19 up --

16

- 20 **Q.** Of their product.
- 21 **A.** -- of their product by 6p. Provided it was verified
- 22 that I could put the prices up, I could put the prices
- 23 up of the Imperial product and Gallaher's products
- I would leave them exactly where they are.
- **Q.** Did you understand that Imperial had any expectation or

- 1 requirement or however you want to express it, that they
- 2 had an expectation that you should, in order to satisfy
- 3 them, do something to the Gallaher product?
- 4 A. No, I wouldn't move the Gallaher product, it would be
- 5 uncompetitive. There would be somebody -- you just
- 6 wouldn't do it.
- 7 **Q.** Equally, where the Gallaher product was put up in price
- 8 by an MPI, what did you understand Imperial wanted you
- 9 to do to their price, their selling price, they not
- 10 having had an MPI for their product?
- 11 **A.** Just leave the Imperial products where they were and the
- 12 Gallaher prices would go up.
- 13 **Q.** Right. Then the final point I wanted to ask you about
- 14 was your evidence about cost prices, and at various
- 15 stages in your witness statement you explain that you
- 16 set cost prices, selling prices on the basis of the cost
- 17 prices and your margins. Okay?
- 18 Now -- you are nodding, as I understand it that's
- 19 what you have said in your witness statement?
- 20 A. Yes, that's right.
- 21 **Q.** You were then asked a question about a specific example
- 22 where, in that example, I haven't actually seen the
- 23 underlying figures, but the example was what was said --
- 24 what you were asked to do was to compare the cost of
- 25 Richmond on 25 February 2002 to the cost of Dorchester
 - 49
- 1 in December 2001, and you were asked to explain why the
- 2 selling prices in Asda were the same for those two
- 3 products, although apparently the cost price of
- 4 Dorchester was less than Richmond. You understand, that
- 5 was the point that was being put to you?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. In relation to that, I just want to see if I understand
- 8 the position. Firstly, to what extent is it reliable to
- 9 compare prices and costs in December 2001 with
- 10 February 2002, do you know?
- 11 A. I don't honestly know.
- 12 **Q.** Let's assume that it is for a moment a reliable
- 13 exercise. As I understand it, you get these selling
- 14 sheets, or the deal sheets, from the two manufacturers,
- 15 and in the same way you get them from Coca-Cola and
- 16 Pepsi and so on when you were dealing with soft drinks.
- 17 Now, what is the exercise you do when you get the
- 18 Imperial sheet? What are you actually doing when you
- 19 look through it and then decide what price to sell at?
- 20 **A.** You would have the previous deal sheets and you would
- 21 compare your costs, your margins, et cetera, et cetera,
- 22 to ensure that you are getting a better deal or an equal
- 23 deal to what you have, and then you would re-set your
- 24 retail price around that.
 - **Q.** Right. Of course, insofar as one finds that the selling

- 1 prices in Asda to -- insofar as they reflect, and there
- 2 is an issue as to the extent to which they did, but
- 3 insofar as from time to time they reflect the
- 4 differentials that Imperial had been seeking -- sorry,
- 5 let me start again.
- 6 Insofar as the selling prices -- may I just look at
- 7
- THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Howard, I've delayed our having our
- 9 mid-morning break, thinking that you were about to come
- 10 to an end.
- 11 MR HOWARD: Yes.
- 12 THE CHAIRMAN: But perhaps if you are not immediately coming
- 13 to an end, we should --
- 14 MR HOWARD: There is a point my attention is being drawn to
- 15 which I think I might want to draw the Tribunal's
- 16 attention to.
- 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, would it be convenient then to have
- 18 a ten-minute break?
- 19 MR HOWARD: Yes.
- THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. We will come back at just after 20
- 21 ten past 12.
- 22 (12.04 pm)
- 23 (A short break)
- 24 (12.15 pm)
 - MR HOWARD: Mr Jolliff, just a couple more questions.
 - 51
- 1 I want to go back one stage, just help me with this:
- 2 what did you understand was the nature of the
- 3 competition between Imperial and Gallaher at the time
- 4 that you were involved?
- 5 A. They were very competitive.
- 6 **Q.** How did that competition manifest itself? What were
- 7 they doing in order to compete with each other?
- 8 **A.** Well, they were obviously in a situation where, with
- 9 these particular brands like Dorchester and Richmond,
- 10 et cetera, trying to keep people smoking, and because of
- 11 this they were really keen on price, which is like any
- 12 other manufacturer.
- 13 Q. Yes. Of course, other manufacturers, were they entitled
- 14 to advertise? Was Coca-Cola entitled to advertise?
- 15 A. Yes, they advertised everywhere.
- 16 **Q.** The tobacco manufacturers, we know it's not a secret,
- 17 they faced what was at this time the growing dark market
- 18 and restrictions on their ability to advertise. So for
- 19 them, in relation to this competition, how important was 20
- 21 A. That's all they had. All they had was price. And all 22 we had was price as well.
- 23 Q. To what extent was price being used as far as you could
- 24 see by them to achieve a competitive position?
- 25 **A.** They were trying to be as competitive as possible.

Q. Thank you for that. If we take the situation where, you Q. Just explain to us -- it may be obvious -- how the 2 2 explained to us they were trying to be competitive, bonuses feed through into (a) your margin and (b) then 3 3 Gallaher puts up its price of its products which, let's the selling price? 4 4 A. If the supplier gave me a bonus to bring the price down, say, include Dorchester. So it puts up Dorchester by 5 5 6p, and Imperial doesn't do anything at that stage. the price would go down. If they gave me a -- took the 6 6 bonus off, the price would go up. Now, going back to this question that the Chairman 7 7 was asking you as to what, in that circumstance, Q. Yes. Insofar as, again if we look at this graph, 8 Imperial wanted, having explained to us the competitive 8 Richmond is at various periods being sold for less than 9 environment, are you aware of any reason in that 9 Dorchester. What conclusion do you draw in those 10 10 periods as to the cost price of Richmond to Asda? circumstance why Imperial would have wanted the price of 11 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Do we see on this graph the price of 11 its product to be put up if it hasn't done anything? 12 12 A. No. 13 13 **Q.** Moving on to a different point, you will need **MR HOWARD:** What we are seeing is a comparison of the two. 14 a different file for this, could you be given core 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, but it's the differentials. As 15 bundle volume 1, which is the ITL appeal bundle, and for 15 I understand it, this is not showing the price of 16 16 Richmond and the price of Dorchester, it's tracking how this purpose I want you to turn to tab 3, which is ITL's 17 17 the differentials between them move. appeal in respect of Asda, and I want you to turn to 18 MR HOWARD: Yes, but that shows you that Richmond -- where 18 page 23 of that, is internal page numbering 23, and 19 page 389 of the bundle itself in the right-hand corner. 19 you are below the line -- is that much cheaper than 20 20 Dorchester. Where it's a flat line, they are at the {C1/3/389}. 21 21 same price; and where it's above, then Richmond is not **A.** Is that the page with all the graphs on? 22 Q. It is, yes. I want to set in context Mr Lasok's 22 at parity, it's actually more expensive. That's the 23 23 effect of it. questions against the graph of actually what was 24 24 happening. Just wait a moment while the Tribunal locate THE CHAIRMAN: I am not sure that's ... 25 25 MR HOWARD: Well, I am not sure I understand what ... the the document. (Pause). Is your copy coloured? 53 55 A. It is, yes. 1 blue line is actual difference in retail price. DR SCOTT: To make life simpler, do we have the underlying 2 **Q.** Does the Tribunal all have the relevant page? 3 What we have here is a graph which is comparing in data somewhere in the files? 4 4 Asda the selling prices of Richmond and Dorchester, and MR HOWARD: I don't know that we do. It is somewhere in the 5 5 zero is parity, and then where you see things going files, and I don't have -- all that this data is 6 6 being -- it's not made up. above and below the line, that tells you the extent to 7 7 which, at the relevant time, actually these products **DR SCOTT:** No, we are not suggesting that. It's just that 8 were being sold at the same price. Okay? 8 sometimes it's clearer to look at the matrix of the 9 9 A. Right. numbers. 10 10 MR HOWARD: We can certainly try and supply you with that, Q. So what one sees is, between 2001 and 2002, there are 11 11 but it is actually -- I am not sure -periods -- considerable periods in fact -- where 12 12 Richmond appears to be significantly below Dorchester, **THE CHAIRMAN:** Why is it you say, when the blue line is 13 and then there are short periods where it was above 13 below zero, that that means that it's Richmond which is 14 14 Dorchester. Do you see that? lower? 15 15 A. Yeah. (Pause) 16 MR HOWARD: The answer is the whole of the comparison is 16 Q. Firstly, seeing that, you were then, if you just remind 17 17 yourself about what you were asked to compare was -- you comparing -- the blue line is always Richmond, and where 18 were shown the two documents, one which was I think 18 Richmond starts is it's more expensive before the 19 19 dated December 2001, and the other was February 2002. repositioning. That's why you start, you have 20 But seeing this graph of actually what was happening, 20 a position actually which was 10p above but sometimes it 21 21 can you help us as to what it was that would motivate was actually considerably above, and then there were 22 22 periods where it drops down. What it's doing is you to price Richmond and Dorchester in this way? What 23 23 would be -tracking Richmond against Dorchester. So where the blue 24 24 line is dropping down, the blue line is tracking **A.** It would be the bonuses that the suppliers were giving 25 25 Richmond. You are right, it's tracking it in terms of

54

1	differentials, but if one is trying to see whether	1	Richmond and Dorchester, for considerable periods or for
2	because we know	2	certain periods, certain weeks, was favouring Richmond
3	THE CHAIRMAN: So the descriptions of what the lines are is	3	and for some of the time they were at the same price and
4	shorthand, if I can use that expression.	4	some of the time it was favouring Dorchester. I just
5	MR HOWARD: Which description are you referring to?	5	wanted you to explain to us what it would be that would
6	THE CHAIRMAN: When it says the blue line, "Actual	6	cause these shifts in the differentials over this
7	difference in retail price".	7	period?
8	MR HOWARD: Yes, that's right. It's how much the actual	8	A. It would be with the case of Richmond, it would be
9	difference was.	9	the bonuses that Imperial were giving. With the case of
10	DR SCOTT: So it looks as though, if one looks at the period	10	Dorchester, it would be the bonuses that Dorchester or
11	where the Richmond has been repositioned, so it's the	11	Gallaher's are giving, to bring down the price of
12	difference in RRP is now parity, it looks as though we	12	Dorchester, so that we are losing sales.
13	have periods of a week or two of difference occurring.	13	Q. Right. This, where we see things moving up and down,
14	I was wondering how that fitted into the two week and	14	what does that tell us about the competitive environment
15	four week promotional periods Mr Jolliff has talked	15	as you perceived it?
16	about and maybe	16	A. That is what tobacco is like. I mean, it's highly
17	A. That was on grocery.	17	competitive because, as I've said earlier, it's the
18	DR SCOTT: That was on grocery.	18	retail price which is all you have, you have no
19	A. With tobacco, that could go on for until further	19	advertising at all. So it's the retail price that's
20	notice.	20	driving. So the bonuses are driving the price.
21	DR SCOTT: Right.	21	Q. So there we see differentials. Now, in periods where
22	A. Depending when the bonuses were withdrawn or given.	22	Asda was for instance, where Asda is pricing Richmond
23	DR SCOTT: So it could be much shorter periods or a much	23	at a greater differential, in other words they are not
24	longer period?	24	pricing Richmond at the same price as Dorchester, they
25	A. That's right.	25	are pricing it below, what does that tell us about the
	57		59
1	DR SCOTT: Thank you.	1	cost price, the relative cost price of Richmond as
2	MR HOWARD: I think that the inference you are drawing is	2	against Dorchester?
3	not necessarily correct, because in order to have got	_	
3		3	A. The cost price of Richmond should be lower than the
4	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for	3 4	A. The cost price of Richmond should be lower than the Dorchester price.
			-
4	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for	4	Dorchester price.
4 5	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time.	4 5	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more
4 5 6	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to	4 5 6	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester
4 5 6 7	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes	4 5 6 7	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around.
4 5 6 7 8	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short	4 5 6 7 8	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same
4 5 6 7 8 9	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it	4 5 6 7 8 9	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost
4 5 6 7 8 9	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably	4 5 6 7 8 9	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this table?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal before re-examination.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this table? MR HOWARD: Just before I ask that, I don't want to ask	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal before re-examination. MR FLYNN: Very well, Madam.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this table? MR HOWARD: Just before I ask that, I don't want to ask questions without the Tribunal not understanding, or	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal before re-examination. MR FLYNN: Very well, Madam. Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this table? MR HOWARD: Just before I ask that, I don't want to ask questions without the Tribunal not understanding, or saying the draft isn't showing what I	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal before re-examination. MR FLYNN: Very well, Madam. Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL DR SCOTT: Mr Jolliff, you talked quite a lot about the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this table? MR HOWARD: Just before I ask that, I don't want to ask questions without the Tribunal not understanding, or saying the draft isn't showing what I THE CHAIRMAN: I understand now what it is you say the graph	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal before re-examination. MR FLYNN: Very well, Madam. Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL DR SCOTT: Mr Jolliff, you talked quite a lot about the margins, and how the prices went up and down, as we see
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this table? MR HOWARD: Just before I ask that, I don't want to ask questions without the Tribunal not understanding, or saying the draft isn't showing what I THE CHAIRMAN: I understand now what it is you say the graph shows.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal before re-examination. MR FLYNN: Very well, Madam. Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL DR SCOTT: Mr Jolliff, you talked quite a lot about the margins, and how the prices went up and down, as we see on this graph, depending on the bonusing. Can we just step back from that for a moment? As we understand it, tobacco is pretty inelastic; in other words, demand
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Richmond down, they paid considerable bonuses for a considerable period of time. DR SCOTT: Yes, that's what is puzzling me. What appears to be happening is, if you take the big spike, it goes walloping down for what looks like a week or some short period, then it MR HOWARD: Well, that's because probably THE CHAIRMAN: Can we limit ourselves to questions to Mr Jolliff for the moment, as we have him in the witness box. MR HOWARD: Of course. THE CHAIRMAN: So what is it you are asking him about this table? MR HOWARD: Just before I ask that, I don't want to ask questions without the Tribunal not understanding, or saying the draft isn't showing what I THE CHAIRMAN: I understand now what it is you say the graph shows. MR HOWARD: Okay.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Dorchester price. Q. Right. Conversely, where Richmond was being priced more expensively than Dorchester A. It would be the opposite way around. Q. Right, and where they are being priced at the same amount, generally what is that telling us about the cost prices? A. The cost prices would be near as dammit very close to one another, but the margin which drives my cost price would give you that price. MR HOWARD: Thank you very much indeed. THE CHAIRMAN: We have some questions from the Tribunal before re-examination. MR FLYNN: Very well, Madam. Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL DR SCOTT: Mr Jolliff, you talked quite a lot about the margins, and how the prices went up and down, as we see on this graph, depending on the bonusing. Can we just step back from that for a moment? As we understand it,

1 1 margins in relation to tobacco. Would it be right to mattered considerably what the differential prices were 2 2 between Asda, Tesco, Sainsbury's and so on. Yes? But say that, in relation to soft drinks it was more likely 3 3 we have also learnt that whereas some customers are very that Asda would self-fund a promotion for its own 4 4 benefit, even if it wasn't getting that funded by the brand loyal, there are other customers who are price 5 5 sensitive. From the point of view of seeking to keep or manufacturers? That was more likely to happen in other 6 6 to capture price sensitive consumers, what would matter groceries than in tobacco? 7 7 to a manufacturer? A. That could be the case, because there were bigger 8 **A.** That he's got the correct retail price. margins, but also what you have to remember is that, 9 DR SCOTT: Right, and they would be monitoring that, as we 9 with soft drinks, you can take price out of the product, 10 10 whereas with tobacco you can't price out of the product. A. Yes. 11 11 So as an example, many, many moons ago I listed the 12 12 DR SCOTT: And their concern would be with the correct first PET bottle of lemonade at 38p. That self-same 13 bottle of lemonade when I left soft drinks -- a long, 13 retail price or its relationship to the prices of their 14 14 competitors? long, while ago, I must admit -- was 19p. The reason 15 15 for that was we were driving prices down because of Aldi A. That's right, yeah. 16 16 and Netto coming in, and we were taking it -- you **DR SCOTT:** So their prime concern is the relation of the 17 17 changed the top at the top, make it cheaper, but safer, prices to their competitors. And you, as you have 18 18 emphasised to us, are the person who sets the Asda make the bottle thinner, take the bottom off the bottle, 19 19 prices, so if a manufacturer is trying to influence the you had got a little thin bottle. You take sugar out of 20 20 the actual lemonade, if it's lemonade, and before you prices in Asda, who does he come to? 21 21 know where you are you have gone from 38p to 19p. But **A.** He comes to the buyer. 22 **DR SCOTT:** He comes to the buyer, and if he wants to make 22 you can't do that with tobacco. 23 an agreement, who does he come to? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: With a promotion, an Asda funded promotion in 24 24 **A.** He comes to the buyer. respect of another grocery product, say, Coca-Cola and 25 25 **DR SCOTT:** He comes to the buyer. So as a buyer, you Pepsi Cola, if Asda were doing their own promotion, 61 63 1 expected them to come to you, and your evidence has been 1 would they tend to have a promotion across all soft 2 that prices went up and down with the bonuses. If we drinks, so bring down the price of all the brands, or 3 look at the letter in tab 2 in volume 14. {D14/2/6}. 3 would they bring down the price of one brand and not the 4 4 other? 5 5 DR SCOTT: Here we see -- and we can probably track it on A. It would be selected items. 6 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. This point about the fact that the 6 one of these graphs -- what's going to be a temporary 7 agreement was signed in June 2002 but applied from reduction, you can see that in the last paragraph: 8 "We would like this activity to start when 8 January 2002, and you mentioned that you had already got 9 9 the two quarters' worth of retro bonus. We have seen Mayfair 20s price moves down and then when the price 10 10 the figure that there is set in the agreement, which returns to its normal level." 11 So here we have an example of one of these dips 11 I think is a confidential figure of pence per thousand. 12 taking place, and Mr Downham writes to you: 12 Was that the same pence per thousand as you had already 13 "As always, this activity will be fully funded." 13 been getting then in the first two quarters? 14 Does that meet your expectations of a typical 14 A. Yes. 15 instance of this happening? 15 THE CHAIRMAN: How was that pence per thousand arrived at, 16 A. Yeah, it's got to be fully funded, so Asda don't lose 16 then, by the January 2002? 17 17 A. I don't honestly know. It would be based on your rate 18 **DR SCOTT:** So your expectation, then, would be that this 18 of sale. 19 would be a typical sort of letter in the cat and mouse 19 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Perhaps to put the question a different way: 20 procedure? 20 did you understand, as from January 2002 that that pence 21 21 A. Yes. per thousand was being given for the same things as are 22 22 set down in the June 2002 --**DR SCOTT:** Thank you very much. That helps me. 23 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Just going back to the similarities or A. Yes. 24 differences between tobacco and soft drinks, you have 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. So the June 2002 agreement, as we have 25 referred on a number of occasions to the thinness of the 25 seen written, was really putting in written form what

- Imperial Tobacco and Others v OFT October 25, 2011 1 was already the case as far as you were concerned. looking at the ITL pricing. 2 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, but I am just thinking of what you A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Dr Scott has asked you some questions 3 understood they would have been looking at in suggesting 4 about the fact that I think you realised that the 4 those prices. Did you understand that those prices were 5 5 manufacturers were looking very closely at their an expression of their hopes as to where their product 6 6 relative retail prices in the stores. Were you aware would be priced in relation to --7 7 that the strategic pricing differentials that were set **A.** That would obviously be their hope, but it doesn't 8 out in a document like we have seen at tab 54 -- I think necessarily mean that it would be actually the case. 9 you are familiar with that? 9 THE CHAIRMAN: No. 10 A. Yes. 10 **A.** I mean, I can remember one incident where there was 11 THE CHAIRMAN: -- that those reflected the RRPs, the 11 a price increase where I think it went up 6p. It went 12 published RRP differentials? 12 up 6p, and some of the prices went up 7p and I moved the 13 13 A. In some cases, but I never really went back to the 6p and then got all the suppliers saying "Hold on 14 document where it showed you the details. If you can 14 a minute, you need to fund this down, because we are not 15 15 understand what I mean. going up 7p because it should be 6p in the agreement." 16 16 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Did you understand at the time that THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Any questions, Mr Flynn? 17 when ITL were suggesting in the deal sheets what your 17 18 RSP should be, that in making that suggestion they would 18 MR FLYNN: Just one or two, Madam. 19 19 be taking into account what they knew about the pricing Re-examination by MR FLYNN 20 20 of competing brands in the market? MR FLYNN: Mr Jolliff, just really to clarify one or two 21 A. Sorry, could you repeat that question again? 21 points in your evidence. 22 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. When you got the deal sheet and it had 22 You signed the agreement in June 2002, and then the 23 the RSP in it, which is the price that ITL were 23 letter comes in, tab 54, the one that shows that sheet 24 24 suggesting to you you should price in your stores --A. Yes. 25 25 65 67 THE CHAIRMAN: -- did you understand that, as part of their
 - 2 calculation of that price that they are suggesting to 3 you, that would reflect their aspirations as to where 4 their product should be priced relative to the competing 5 Gallaher product? 6 A. That could be possible, but I would look at the margin to set my retail. I wouldn't look at --8 THE CHAIRMAN: No, just what your understanding was of how 9 they arrived at the price that they were suggesting? A. It's a possibility. THE CHAIRMAN: Only a possibility, or would you have
- 10 11 12 expected them to be setting that RSP to reflect the --13 A. It depends, because say, for example, it was 14 a manufacturers' price increase and it went up 5p, 15 I would expect the product to go up 5p and so would the 16 public. Self-same thing with the Budget, if it went up 17 10p, you would expect it to go for 10p. 18 When the prices were going up and down, it depends. 19 Say, for example -- again I am making these prices up, 20 because it was a long while ago -- say, for example, 21 Richmond was 3.49 and prior to that it was 3.69, I would 22 expect it to go back up to 3.69. If it was going down, 23 for example, from 3.49, I would be expecting it to go 24 down go down to 3.29. But I wouldn't be looking at 25 Gallaher's or anything like that, I would just be

of the ITL strategic pricing aspirations. Can you just tell the Tribunal how important in your 1 day-to-day price setting decisions that sheet would be? 2 **A.** It was of no importance whatsoever. In fact, could have 3 thrown it in the bin because I never looked at it. 4 Q. You didn't look at it? 5 A. Because I was setting the prices. 6 Q. When you were setting the prices, you didn't think, 7 "Well, one of the things I had better just check is 8 whether this reflects that pricing issue?" 9 10 **Q.** The agreement you signed in June 2002, it contains 11 a bonus, a confidential but not very large amount that 12 the Chairman has just referred to. Just to be clear, 13 did ITL at any time before that, you know, during that 14 six-month period, did you have any discussions with ITL 15 about whether that bonus should be paid? 16 A. You know, it was automatically payable. 17 Q. You don't recall any discussion about whether it should 18 be withheld? 19 A. No. 20 Q. You agreed with Mr Lasok, I think, that tobacco for Asda 21 was not a high margin product, it was a must-have 22 product and it drove footfall. Did that mean that you 23 didn't drive hard bargains with the manufacturers? 24 A. I drove hard bargains because I think it's been said 25 today where the margins had gone up over three years or

- 1 something, so I must have been driving bargains. 2 **Q.** There was one point which you raised that wasn't dealt 3 with in any detail, I think, in your witness evidence,
- and it may assist the Tribunal. You mentioned a solus 5 agreement for the Sterling brand?
- 6 A. Yes.

- 7 **Q.** Could you explain very shortly what that was about?
- 8 A. Gallaher's were our category captains, and a suggestion
- 9 was put to me about a brand called -- well, in fact it
- 10 wasn't Sterling, I could have selected any names, but
- 11 I just happened to select Sterling, and this brand was
- 12 put in just above own label and in between various
- 13 brands, again to drive for six months, we had six months
- 14 solus, and after that Tesco's --
- 15 Q. What does solus mean?
- 16 A. Solus is just to Asda.
- 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Exclusive?
- 18 A. Exclusive to Asda. It was six months only. I wanted
- 19 a year, they wouldn't give me a year. And then Tesco
- 20 got it as well in the following year, but I can't
- 21 remember the exact dates.
- 22 **DR SCOTT:** So this was just above Balmoral, is it?
- A. Yeah. Because Balmoral had been there for years and
- 24 years and years, and nobody -- you know, people -- it
- 25 was getting stale, was the brand, so we put this
- 1 particular brand in.
- 2 MR FLYNN: Madam Chairman, you will stop me if you think you
- 3 didn't get a clear answer, but I thought perhaps you
- 4 could have been assisted.
- 5 The Chairman asked you this scenario: if Imperial
- 6 have a price increase and Gallaher do that, and you put
- 7 up the prices on your shelves of Imperial products and
- 8 you do not move your Gallaher prices, what is Imperial's
- 9 reaction? What is Mr Hall going to say to you at that
- 10
- 11 A. He would want me to drive -- get hold of Gallaher's and
- 12 get the prices up which it's not in my interests --
- 13 Q. Would he have said to you "why have you not put up your
- 14 Gallaher prices?"
- 15 A. Yes, he would do, yeah.
- 16 Q. What would your answer be?
- 17 A. Basically it's got nothing to do with Imperial Tobacco.
- 18 Q. There were a couple of examples --
- 19 THE CHAIRMAN: Would he then say "Wait a minute, you signed

70

- 20 this agreement in June 2002, why aren't you abiding by
- 21
- 22 A. I don't think so. Can I just sort of point out that on
- 23 price increases, the suppliers have to give four weeks'
- 24 notice to Asda for a price increase. So the likelihood
- is that I would know that there is a price increase 25

- 1 coming down the track, and there is probably a distinct
- 2 possibility that either one of the two parties that we
- 3 are talking about would know that within a certain, you
- 4 know, period, that one or the other would be going up.
- 5 Not at the same time, but ...
- 6 MR FLYNN: But would Mr Hall say "Look, you have put my
- 7 price up and I would expect you to put Gallaher prices
- 8 up as well."
- 9 A. Well, Imperial Tobacco wanted to put the prices up,
- 10 because there was a manufacturers' price increase, it
- 11 had been agreed by myself as a manufacturers' price
- 12 increase so --
- 13 **Q.** That's for their prices but what about the Gallaher
- 14 prices? Is Mr Hall going to say to you "I expect, when
- 15 I increase my prices and you correspondingly put up the
- 16 Imperial brands, you should put the Gallaher brands up
- 17 as well, that's what I expect, it's our deal"?
- 18 A. Well, he would probably expect it but he wouldn't get it
- 19 because the cost prices haven't gone up and we wouldn't
- 20 be stupid enough to put the prices up if we hadn't got
- 21 a price increase.
- 22 Q. There were just a couple of points of detail. There
- 23 were a couple of examples when Mr Lasok effectively said
- 24 "Well, you could have tried harder", the Amber Leaf and
- 25 Drum thing, you didn't say to Mr Downham, I think it
 - 71
- 1 was, at the time, "Why are you withdrawing this bonus?
- 2 I want to keep it" or "I want to keep some of it".
- 3 The other example which was the rather more
- 4 elaborate one was the difference between cost prices
- 5 between Gallaher's Dorchester brand and Imperial's
- 6 Richmond brand, if you remember those.
- 7 In the case of the Amber Leaf and Drum one,
- 8 something is happening on a Tuesday, 20 March 2001, and
- 9 you put into effect price increases in the Imperial
- 10 brands with effect from the following Monday.
- 11 Is there something magic about Monday?
- 12 **A.** Monday is the day all the prices move. Or it was then.
- 13 I believe it's changed now, I think they move at any
- 14 other time.
- 15 Q. When you say "all prices move"?
- 16 A. Well, grocery prices, tobacco prices.
- 17 THE CHAIRMAN: If they are going to move, they will move on
- 18 a Monday?

- 19 A. They will move on a Monday.
- 20 MR FLYNN: They will move on a Monday.
- 21 What would have happened if you had that Monday got
 - in your car and gone round and seen that they had not
- 23 moved in Tesco?
- A. I would have been onto Imperial Tobacco like a shot 24
- 25 saying "What on earth's going on here? I want funding

1 back down to that previous retail because so-and-so are file, Mr Mason, could you turn to tab 110. 2 2 {C10/110/406}. Do you see there a witness statement? at that price". **Q.** In respect of the Richmond/Dorchester example that 3 3 A. I do. 4 4 Q. If you turn to the end, the last page of that tab, is Mr Lasok gave you where in fact your cost price for 5 5 Dorchester was a bit better than that for Richmond, and that your signature? 6 6 he says "Well, you could have sacrificed a bit of margin A. It is. 7 7 rather than going on the shelves at 3.44", what if you **Q.** I think you said that you needed to update paragraph 1 8 had seen that Dorchester was priced at 3.43 or 3.40, of your witness statement, if you would turn back to the 9 say, in Tesco or Morrisons? 9 beginning. 10 A. Yes. 10 A. I would have been onto Gallaher's because Dorchester is 11 $\boldsymbol{Q}.\;$ If you could tell the Tribunal what you are currently up 11 a Gallaher brand. 12 12 **Q.** And if they said "Well, I am very sorry, we have given 13 you a good price, we are not giving you any bonus, we 13 A. Yes, I am now employed on a permanent basis by 14 are not going to give you any more" --14 William Morrison Supermarkets as head of government 15 15 A. Because of the lack of margin I would have to stay where 16 I was, couldn't afford to go down in price. 16 **Q.** Otherwise, is this your evidence in these proceedings? 17 Q. You would stick at 3.44, even if Tesco were at 3.40, 17 A. It is. 18 18 say; is that what you would do? Q. And is it true? 19 A. Yeah. And it used to word vice versa as well. I would 19 A. It is. 20 phone up about Tesco and Tesco would say, whatever it 20 MR FLYNN: Then Mr Lasok will have some questions for you on 21 21 behalf of the Office of Fair Trading. is. 22 22 Cross-examination by MR LASOK Q. You would try and get a better margin --23 MR LASOK: Mr Mason, I think that you were the Asda tobacco **A.** You'd try and get a better margin. 24 buyer from summer 2002? 24 **Q.** A better bonus out of the manufacturer? 25 25 A. Yeah. A. I was. 73 75 MR FLYNN: I don't think I have any more questions at that Q. Can you remember approximately when in the summer? 2 point, Madam. Thank you, Mr Jolliff. 2 A. I think it was around about May or June 2002. THE CHAIRMAN: Just wait one moment. (Pause). Thank you 3 **Q.** If you have your witness statement, could you possibly 4 4 very much, Mr Jolliff -go to paragraph 10, please. 5 A. Thank you. 5 I just want to run through certain parts of the THE CHAIRMAN: -- for your evidence, and I can release you 6 witness statement, just to see that I've got what you 7 from the witness box. are saying right. 8 A. Thank you very much indeed. 8 In this paragraph 10, you are referring to the RRPs 9 9 (The witness withdrew) and then the separate recommended selling prices or 10 MR FLYNN: Our next witness is Mr Mason, Madam. 10 RSPs. In the final sentence you say: 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, but we will take our break. We will 11 "Asda generally priced below RRP on all brands, 12 12 come back then at five to 2. although often priced at its RSP." 13 (12.55 pm) 13 Then in paragraph 11 you refer to the fact that the 14 (The short adjournment) 14 manufacturers would frequently refer to pricing 15 15 (1.55 pm) particular brands at parity or within the given 16 MR FLYNN: Madam, with the Tribunal's permission, we will 16 differential. In paragraph 12 you set out how you say 17 17 call Mr Mason. the parities and differentials worked from your 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 18 perspective. You talk about the parities and MR GUY HURLSTONE MASON (sworn) 19 19 differentials being the aspirations of the 20 Examination-in-chief by MR FLYNN 20 manufacturers, and you say in the middle of the 21 THE CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Please sit down, Mr Mason. 21 paragraph: 22 MR FLYNN: Mr Mason, would you please just give the Tribunal 22 "However, it was never the case that Asda would

23

24

25

your full name for the record?

Q. Could Mr Mason be given core bundle 10. Within that

74

A. It's Guy Hurlstone Mason.

23

24

alter a price at its own expense in order to maintain

76

a brand at parity with another brand or at a fixed

differential to that brand."

- 1	is that a reference to Asda moving the price	ı	levels that would enable this to happen, and often
2	downwards?	2	pricing at the Asda RSP was the most sensible commercial
3	A. It is.	3	position for us."
4	Q. Yes. Then you say:	4	Now, I am right in thinking, therefore, that Asda
5	"We would only increase price if the manufacturer	5	knew at the time that the recommended selling prices
6	effectively altered the net cost price and thus forced	6	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, ask him what he knew rather than what
7	us to raise our retail prices in order to maintain our	7	Asda knew.
8	margins, which were already very slim. Again, because	8	MR LASOK: I am sorry.
9	of the thin margins, we would not routinely discount	9	Do I take it, therefore, that you knew at the time
10	from RSP at our own expense as this would wipe out our	10	that the RSPs communicated to you, as the buyer, by the
11	profit, but we would look to the manufacturers for	11	manufacturers were oriented around the manufacturers'
12	promotional discount funding so that we could lower the	12	parities and differentials?
13	price to consumers."	13	A. Yes.
14	Then if you go to paragraph 15, here you start off	14	${f Q}_{f c}$ By the time you appeared on the scene, the written
15	by saying that the actual cost prices received by Asda	15	trading agreement with Asda that was signed by
16	were some degree lower than RRP. Can I just pause	16	Mr Jolliff was already in play.
17	there? Is that the wholesale price?	17	Now, just so that you know what I am talking about,
18	A. Yes. From that, the RRP, they published cost prices	18	could you be given annex 14, please, and could you go to
19	which relate to the RRPs, which are then the published	19	tab 53. {D14/53/148}. Could you cast your eye over
20	price lists, so that's what I meant by that.	20	this. Have you seen this before?
21	Q. When you talk about the actual cost prices, are you	21	A. I have, yes.
22	talking about the actual price that Asda had to pay to	22	$\boldsymbol{Q}_{\!\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ At the time when you were to bacco buyer, that's to say
23	ITL or Gallaher?	23	from June 2002, would you have seen it then?
24	A. Correct.	24	A. I can't specifically remember, but perhaps. It is
25	Q. Then you say that the actual cost prices were lower than	25	likely.
	77		79
1	the RRP and:	1	Q. Right. We have on the third page of this document,
2	" were designed to encourage Asda to sell at the	2	under the heading "Trading Agreement Package", a little
3	RSP specified in pricing schedules received from the	3	bit. Could you read that to yourself, please.
4	manufacturers."	4	(Pause)
5	You refer to the RSPs as only being recommended, but	5	Have you finished reading it?
6	then in the next sentence you say:	6	A. Yes.
7	"As the percentage margin was so small on tobacco	7	Q. Thanks. Now if you go to tab 56, {D14/56/156}, we have
8	products, we would normally look to price at RSP if this	8	here a letter dated 13 August 2002 to Mr Lang from
9	was competitive against the other retailers because	9	Imperial. Mr Lang was, I think, your superior, wasn't
10	otherwise we would not make any money on our sales."	10	he?
11	Now, am I right in thinking, therefore, that Asda	11	A. He was, yes.
12	would normally or routinely price at the selling price	12	Q. Did you see this letter at the time?
13	indicated by the manufacturer in the price file?	13	A. More than likely.
14	A. In paragraph 15 I am using the RSP as a maximum. That's	14	Q. Could you look at the second paragraph of the letter,
15	how I understand it.	15	it's the one under the heading "Trade Development
16	Q. Well, my question wasn't directed at that. I was simply	16	Programme Investment".
17	asking you this: am I right in thinking that Asda would	17	A. Okay.
18	normally or routinely price at the selling price	18	$\boldsymbol{Q}\!.$ Now, the writer of the letter talks about the purpose of
19	indicated by the manufacturer in the price file?	19	the trade development programme as being to ensure that.
20	A. That would most often be the case.	20	" we [and he seems to be referring to ITL] have
21	Q. Yes. Now, in paragraph 67 of your witness statement,	21	the range of products available in your stores [that's
22	right at the end of it, in the last sentence, you say:	22	to say the Asda stores] to meet consumer demand and
23	"Typically pricing at RSP would mean that ITL's	23	onsale as prices which reflect the standard price list
24	strategic pricing parity positions against Gallaher	24	differentials against competing lines."
25	would also be satisfied as they set their cost prices at	25	Was that also your understanding of the purpose of
	78		80

- 1 the trade development programme?
- 2 **A.** It was what they stated was a part of it, yes.
- 3 Q. Well, I am actually asking whether it was your
- 4 understanding?
- 5 A. I understood that it was written down, but it wouldn't
- 6 really have affected the way I ran the department.
- 7 THE CHAIRMAN: You understood that at the time, that that
- was what they saw as the purpose of --
- 9 A. It's what they saw as the purpose, yes.
- MR LASOK: Right. 10
- 11 If we go to the next page, there is a bit with the
- 12 heading "Price Increase", and after the first holepunch
- 13 there are a couple of sentences there which I'll read
- 14 out. The writer of the letter says:
- 15 "I also left with you [that would be Mr Lang] full
- 16 details of our strategic pricing requirements effective
- 17 from 2 September. Philip Zentner will forward you
- 18 an updated price file on 27 August incorporating the
- 19 changes effective from 2 September."
- 20 Now, I think that you already told us that you knew
- 21 that the price files took into account the strategic
- 22 pricing requirements of the manufacturers. So you would
- 23 therefore expect, wouldn't you, that Mr Zentner would be
- 24 forwarding updated price files that took those ITL
- 25 strategic pricing requirements into account?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 **Q.** I want to move on to your understanding of how this
- 3 worked, because we have an agreement, a written
- 4 agreement, in which ITL is going to pay Asda a certain
- 5 amount of money quarterly in return for Asda meeting
- 6 certain requirements, that's the third page of the
- 7 agreement at tab 53. If you want to turn back to that,
- 8 please do. So a payment is going to be made, subject to
- 9 Asda's compliance with a number of requirements, one of
- 10 which is strategic pricing.
- 11 We have the purpose of the agreement being
- 12 communicated to Asda in the letter at tab 56 and we know
- 13 that -- or rather Asda knew, you knew -- the price files
- 14 communicated to Asda by ITL incorporated ITL's strategic
- 15 pricing requirements. So isn't the deal that ITL
- 16 expected that Asda, when it priced, would price in
- 17 accordance with ITL's strategic pricing requirements?
- 18 A. It was our aspiration, but we ignored it.
- 19 Q. Let's take it in stages, but I think you -- the
- 20 understanding between ITL and Asda was that Asda would
- 21 price in accordance with ITL's pricing requirements?
- 22 A. It was their understanding, but we just ignored it.
- 23 That's all I can --
- 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Just listen very carefully to the questions

25 you are being asked, because you are running ahead

- a little bit.
- 2 MR LASOK: You are inheriting a situation, because it's
- 3 Mr Jolliff who signed the trading agreement; right?
- 4
- 5 **Q.** So you are coming into the position after the trading
- 6 agreement has been signed, but we have ITL informing
- 7 Mr Lang what the purpose of the agreement was, and I am
- 8 putting to you that that was the understanding reached
- 9 between ITL and Asda, and I think thus far you have said
- 10 to me "but we, Asda, didn't perform it". I am not
- 11 asking about that. I am asking you about the
- 12 understanding.
- 13 At this point, we are talking about the point when
- 14 you were the buyer, the understanding was that Asda
- 15 would price in accordance with ITL's strategic pricing
- 16 requirements, wasn't it?
- 17 A. It's the word "agreement" that I can't -- just doesn't
- 18 ring true, because it was in the agreement, but we all
- 19 knew in Asda that we were never going to abide by that.
- 20 THE CHAIRMAN: You knew that in Asda, but we are just now
- 21 thinking about what the ITL/Asda understanding was as it
- 22 might have appeared to ITL or to somebody, an external
- 23 person who wasn't privy to whatever Asda thought
- 24 secretly or whatever that they were going to do. That's
- 25
 - what we are trying to nail down at the moment.

83

- A. I understood it was in the agreement and I understood it
- 2 was in the letter, but I also understood that it was
- 3 just something that they put in their agreement in order
- 4 to trigger that payment to us on a quarterly basis, but
- 5 was never something that we were going to abide by.
- 6 **DR SCOTT:** When you took over, you didn't write any letter
- 7 saying, or email saying "You may have done this with
- 8 Mr Jolliff, but things are different now"?
- 9 A. Not to the best of my knowledge, no.
- 10 DR SCOTT: So they would have expected things to continue as
- 11 they expected things to continue before?
- 12 A. That would follow, yes.
- 13 DR SCOTT: Thank you.
- 14 MR SUMMERS: May I just ask: you took over from Mr Jolliff,
- 15 so there was a handover period?
- 16 A. A brief one.

19

- 17 MR SUMMERS: Yes. Did he make you aware of the agreement?
- 18 A. Of that agreement? There was a file that he handed over
 - to us, and I would assume that it was in that file --
- 20 MR SUMMERS: Did he draw your attention specifically to the
- 21 agreement, as you remember?
- 22 A. Not as I remember, no.
- 23 MR SUMMERS: So you received no briefing from him as to how
- 24 the agreement had come about or how it was intended to
- 25 be implemented?

- 1 **A.** We really talked about the product ranges, the different
- 2 manufacturers, the practicalities of pricing and
- 3 ranging.
- 4 MR SUMMERS: So to that extent it was not the most detailed
- of handovers with regard to the agreement, it doesn't to
- 6 me indicate that the agreement was a very essential part
- 7 of the knowledge that you were expected to acquire to
- 8 run the department to fulfil your role as tobacco buyer?
- 9 A. Correct
- 10 MR SUMMERS: When you say that "we all knew that we weren't
- 11 going to implement it, we were going to ignore it", how
- did you reach that decision, if you hadn't been briefed
- 13 by him?
- 14 A. Well, because Mr Lang and myself discussed it. But over
- time, so this is not something that happened, say, in
- 16 May or June of 2002. Over time.
- 17 MR SUMMERS: Thank you. Sorry, Mr Lasok.
- 18 MR LASOK: Well, now, the combined effect of the trading
- agreement and this letter at tab 56 is that if Asda kept
- 20 to the RSPs in the price file communicated to it by ITL,
- 21 it could be sure that it was complying with ITL's
- 22 pricing requirements; is that not so?
- 23 A. That would follow, yes.
- 24 Q. Yes. The understanding with Gallaher was the same,
- 25 wasn't it?

- A. I was aware of aspirations from both sides to have
 a parity.
- 3 **Q.** Now, could you look at paragraph 54 of your witness
- 4 statement, please. Could you just read paragraph 54 to
- 5 yourself, please. You are commenting here on the
- 6 document at tab 56 that we have just been looking at.
- 7 (Pause)
- 8 **A.** Okay.

9

10

11

12

- **Q.** What I just wanted to explore with you is this: in the middle of that paragraph you say:
 - "Our pricing decisions were based on analysis of our cost price, our margin and our competitors' positions."
- Then you refer to Gallaher's desire to align a brand against a Gallaher brand, and you say that it was able to encourage this by setting its cost price and RSP at equivalent levels. You then say:

"They knew we would not price above RSP for fear of
 being uncompetitive against the other retailers and we
 would seldom price below RSP as we did not have the

20 margin to be able to afford to."

Now, I am just slightly puzzled about the earlier sentence talking about pricing decisions based on analysis of cost price, margin and the competitors' positions. Did you actually do this, or did you just

follow the RSPs?

86

- A. No, we did that as well, so we set up a spreadsheet
- 2 which had all the products in and gave us our margin as
- 3 well, so we did it independently of the pricing sheets
- 4 which had RSPs on them.
- 5 Q. So was this just a sense check of the RSP? In other
- 6 words, unless the RSP cut across Asda's interests, Asda
- 7 would follow the RSP?
- 8 **A.** Sorry, perhaps can you just rephrase that? Sorry.
- 9 **Q.** Yes. I am putting to you this scenario: you looked at
- 10 the RSP, you did a sense check on it, so you looked at
- 11 cost prices, margins, competitors' positioning, unless
 - the RSP simply cut across your interests, you would go
- 13 along with it?

12

- 14 A. Yes. I mean -- yes. We are talking hundreds of
- 15 products and lots of price changes throughout the year,
- so quite often that would be the case, yes.
- 17 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Quite often what would be the case?
- 18 $\,$ A. That you would take the -- the RSP would be there, and
- 19 you would -- unless it was commercially unviable to do
- so, you could take the RSP, but it wouldn't always be
- 21 the case.
- 22 MR LASOK: I am putting to you that basically you have the
- 23 RSP, unless there is some very good reason to use
- 24 another price, you just go with the RSP?
- 25 **A.** More often than not.

87

- 1 Q. Now, the only contemporary evidence that we have of Asda
 - qualifying its commitment to price in accordance with
- 3 a manufacturer's parity and differential requirements is
- 4 the document that we have in annex 14 at tab 58. Could
- 5 you have a look at that, please. {D14/58/160}.
- 6 You should have at the top of the page the name
- 7 Philip Zentner and then you see it's an email from
- 8 Eddie Oram sent on 29 August 2002?
- 9 **A.** Yes.

2

- 10 \mathbf{Q} . I am sure you will appreciate as this is an email
- 11 string, the earliest email starts off at the very end,
- so you have to read it backwards, and the first email
- 13 starts at the bottom of the page. It's from Graham Hall
- to Kevin Lang, dated 29 August 2002. So perhaps if you
- 15 read that email and then work your way back up the first
- 16 page.

(Pause)

18 **A.** Okay.

17

- 19 $\,$ **Q.** You commented on this email exchange, I think, in your
- witness statement at paragraphs 56 to 57, but I just
- 21 wanted to clarify the position. You are not mentioned,
- 22 I think, as a recipient of any of these emails. Were
- 23 you aware of this exchange at the time?
- 24 A. Well, I think I may have been on holiday, looking at the
- 25 dates. I am not 100 per cent certain. But I am often

would normally respond to each others' promotions and

away in August. So I think I may have been away.

2	Q. Do you remember this incident?	2	give us funding to allow us to discount the rival brands
3	A. Not specifically, no.	3	to match the promoted ones."
4	Q. If you don't remember it, I don't think it's appropriate	4	So it looks as though the scenario that you posit in
5	to ask you questions about it.	5	paragraph 13 was either theoretical or a wholly
6	If you go to tab 62, {D14/62/167} we have here two	6	exceptional case, because normally the manufacturers
7	emails, the first which starts round about the first	7	would be funding promotions. Is that correct?
8	holepunch is an email from Graham Hall sent on 7 October	8	A. They would normally spot that and respond with
9	2002 to you, copied to Mr Lang. Then we have, at the	9	a promotion of their own.
10	top of the page, an internal ITL response which you	10	Q. Now, in paragraph 40 again perhaps you could read the
11	would not have seen at the time. But the original	11	whole of paragraph 40.
12	message, which is from Mr Hall to you, is about moving	12	(Pause)
13	prices up in the market. We don't see you responding to	13	The bit that I was interested in was the penultimate
14	Mr Hall saying I was going to say "saying get lost"	14	sentence, where you say:
15	but that would be a particularly impolite way of doing	15	"We were very clear on numerous occasions that we
16	it.	16	would tolerate no interference in our retail pricing and
17	Shall I put it this way: you don't reply, as far as	17	we would always make the final decision."
18	we know, to this email qualifying Asda's position	18	I think that that can't be right, as a result of the
19	regarding following ITL's pricing requirements, do you?	19	answer that you gave to a question put to you by
20	A. I don't recall doing, no.	20	Dr Scott.
21	Q. No. Similarly the next tab, tab 63, {D14/63/168},	21	A. It's not in writing, if that's what you are asking me.
22	I think the first email is the same one, but this time	22	Q. So these communications were how were they done?
23	we have another email at the top, because Mr Hall comes	23	A. Verbally.
24	back to you and he asks you to delay implementation of	24	Q. Verbally.
25	the price change. Again, we don't see you responding	25	THE CHAIRMAN: Wait a minute. When you say "we were very
25	89	20	91
	00		01
1	saying that Asda prices independently and makes its own	1	clear", are you saying it was very clear within Asda or
1 2	saying that Asda prices independently and makes its own decisions?	1 2	clear", are you saying it was very clear within Asda or are you also saying it was made clear to ITL?
2	decisions?	2	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL?
2	decisions? A. No.	2	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both.
2 3 4	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just	2 3 4	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63,
2 3 4 5	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go	2 3 4 5	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to
2 3 4 5 6	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement	2 3 4 5 6	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail
2 3 4 5 6 7	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that?	2 3 4 5 6 7	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to ensure that the pricing requirements were met."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what happened here is correct. As I read it, ITL raised with you a query about pricing. They were expecting Asda to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to ensure that the pricing requirements were met." But I noted that in paragraph 39 of your witness	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what happened here is correct. As I read it, ITL raised with you a query about pricing. They were expecting Asda to price in line with the price files. You don't disagree,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to ensure that the pricing requirements were met." But I noted that in paragraph 39 of your witness statement perhaps if you could read paragraph 39 to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what happened here is correct. As I read it, ITL raised with you a query about pricing. They were expecting Asda to price in line with the price files. You don't disagree, you don't say that their expectation was misconceived.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to ensure that the pricing requirements were met." But I noted that in paragraph 39 of your witness statement perhaps if you could read paragraph 39 to yourself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what happened here is correct. As I read it, ITL raised with you a query about pricing. They were expecting Asda to price in line with the price files. You don't disagree,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to ensure that the pricing requirements were met." But I noted that in paragraph 39 of your witness statement perhaps if you could read paragraph 39 to yourself. (Pause)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what happened here is correct. As I read it, ITL raised with you a query about pricing. They were expecting Asda to price in line with the price files. You don't disagree, you don't say that their expectation was misconceived. You give an explanation of what the position was, and it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to ensure that the pricing requirements were met." But I noted that in paragraph 39 of your witness statement perhaps if you could read paragraph 39 to yourself. (Pause) A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what happened here is correct. As I read it, ITL raised with you a query about pricing. They were expecting Asda to price in line with the price files. You don't disagree, you don't say that their expectation was misconceived. You give an explanation of what the position was, and it turns out that there was simply a misunderstanding. But the point here that I am trying to get across is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	decisions? A. No. Q. If we go back to your witness statement, I would just like to ask you something about promotions. If you go to paragraph 13 of your witness statement A. Sorry, can you just help me find that? Q. Yes, your witness statement is in tab 110. It's not in annex 14, which I think is the file you have on your right. I wanted to have a look at a bit in paragraph 13. It's a bit in paragraph 13 that is at the top of the fourth page of your witness statement. At the top of page 4 you say: "If at a given time both brands were priced at the same level and Gallaher then offered Asda promotional funding to discount the retail price of Benson & Hedges, Asda would not itself fund any discount of Marlboro to ensure that the pricing requirements were met." But I noted that in paragraph 39 of your witness statement perhaps if you could read paragraph 39 to yourself. (Pause)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are you also saying it was made clear to ITL? A. Both. MR LASOK: I did take you to two documents, tabs 62 and 63, in which we saw nothing in terms of you making clear to ITL that you would tolerate no interference in retail pricing and you would always make the final decision. If you would go to annex 14, and turn to tab 69, {D14/69/131}, again you have here an email string, the first email starts on the second page, and is an email from Stephen Carroll to you sent on 29 January 2003. I wonder whether you would be kind enough to just read the sequence of emails to yourself, please. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. Now, I just want to see whether my understanding of what happened here is correct. As I read it, ITL raised with you a query about pricing. They were expecting Asda to price in line with the price files. You don't disagree, you don't say that their expectation was misconceived. You give an explanation of what the position was, and it turns out that there was simply a misunderstanding. But

- accordance with the price file, we know that ultimately
 it's a misunderstanding, but you don't come back to them
- 3 and say that Asda tolerates no interference in retail
- 4 pricing and makes the final decision itself, do you?
- 5 **A.** In document 69 these are all about the Small Classic
- 6 Cigars and it's a string of emails about price marked
- 7 packs, so it's when one price marked pack at one price
- 8 runs out and is replaced by a new price marked pack, so
- 9 these are all -- this whole exchange is about price
- 10 marked packs, where we would always sell at the price
- 11 that was on the pack, because otherwise it's very
- $12 \hspace{1cm} \text{confusing to colleagues working on the kiosks and} \\$
- 13 customers if you don't do that.
- 14 **THE CHAIRMAN:** But it's not, is it, because the email at 132
- was talking about the move of the price of the plain
- 16 pack, the Small Classic Filter 10, when the price marked
- 17 pack has run out. It's whether the plain pack would
- move up to 2.69 after the exhaustion of the 2.55 price
- marked packs, and in fact you are selling it at 2.73.
- 20 A. Because on Classic cigars we have had lots of different
- $21 \qquad \text{barcodes all running against the same products and there} \\$
- 22 were a few different prices in for the different
- $\,$ 23 $\,$ barcodes. So in that instance it was one that hadn't
- been selling that was still on the system at 2.73, and
- as I understand this, he was saying back to me that
 - 93
- 1 bonuses are going to be in place to make that packet
- 2 2.69, a maximum RSP of 2.69. But then he goes on to
- 3 talk about another price marked pack towards the top.
- 4 So it was a -- Classic cigars was -- it stands out
- 5 in my mind, because I remember how confusing Classic
- 6 cigars were, because there were lots of different lines
- $7 \qquad \text{ all running at the same time and you might have a packet} \\$
- $\delta \hspace{0.5cm} \text{of cigars in one particular store with a certain barcode}$
- 9 on them which sold at a certain price.
- 10 **THE CHAIRMAN:** The point that I think Mr Lasok is asking
- 11 is -- well, you say in your witness statement "we were
- 12 very keen that everyone should know that we made our own
- 13 pricing decisions and would tolerate no interference",
- 14 and yet he has put to you a number of instances where it
- $15 \qquad looks \ like \ ITL \ is \ trying \ to \ interfere \ with \ your \ pricing$
- and you are not pushing back saying "Mind your own
- business, we will do as we please".
- 18 Now, why is that?
- 19 **A.** I understand. The way I would explain it on this
- 20 particular instance was because it was all about price
- 21 marked packs and because we were talking about price
- 22 marked pack I wouldn't go back and say that anyway on
- that occasion.
- On the other examples that were pointed to, it is
- 25 because I knew the cost prices were moving, and as the

- 1 cost price moves, we move the retail price in store to
- 2 match that differential, to keep the differential the
- 3 same, so that we were making the same amount of money,
- 4 and because there are so many price changes so
- 5 frequently, it would be -- if the cost price moved up
- 6 6p, you will often move the selling price up by 6p,
- 7 unless you went out into a competitor, for example, and
- 8 saw that it was at a different price, in which case you
- 9 would have to think again.
- 10 **DR SCOTT:** So as you said earlier on, more often that not
- 11 you would be following the RSPs?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 MR LASOK: I was interested more particularly in your reply
- 14 to the first email. If you go to page 2, your reply to
- 15 Mr Carroll's first email, and your reply was sent on
- 16 Friday, January 31, 2003.
- 17 After the subject line, you say:
- 18 "In PF158 it shows Classic filter plain as 2.73 post
- 19 PMP.
- I have to say that I read PF158 as referring to
- 21 a price file. Is that correct?
- 22 A. That is correct.
- 23 **Q.** So what you actually do is, in response to the query
- from Mr Carroll, you give the explanation as something
- in the price file, you say that you are pricing in

- 1 accordance with the price file?
- 2 A. The way I read it is I am questioning a price in the
- 3 price file.
- **Q.** I think I put it slightly inaccurately, because what you
- 5 are doing is you are using the price file to give
- 6 an indication of what the Small Classic 10s should be
- 7 priced at.
- 8 **A.** I am working with the price file, I am working from the
- 9 price file.
- 10 **Q.** Yes.
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 **Q.** So this is, though, yet another instance in which you
- are working with the price file and you are not
- indicating to ITL that Asda makes the final decision.
- 15 (Pause). That was a question.
- 16 **A.** That was a question?
- 17 **Q.** Yes.
- 18 **A.** Can you just repeat it? I am sorry.
- 19 **Q.** Yes. You are working from the price file. It is yet
- again another situation in which you do not say to ITL
- 21 that Asda tolerates no interference in its retail
- 22 pricing policy and will always make the final decision?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- **Q.** That's correct. Now, if you move to tab 79, now this
- again is an email string. {D14/79/231}. The emails

1	here are quite lengthy. The first one starts on the	ı	trading agreement which was fresh, it was in front of
2	third page with an email from you sent on August 8th	2	me, and I knew that I had to put my signature on it, and
3	2003 to Mr Batty and Mr Hall of ITL. This is in	3	that section, I had to clarify it.
4	connection with the negotiation of a new trading	4	Q. Could you turn to paragraph 77 of your witness
5	agreement with ITL, as I understand it. Is that	5	statement, please. Now, this actually refers to
6	correct?	6	a document at tab 77, {D14/77/226}, so perhaps what you
7	A. Yes.	7	might want to do is to look at tab 77. Tab 77 appears
8	Q. Although these were rather long emails, I am only	8	to be a case of a Mr Mancey in Asda who is forwarding to
9	interested in certain bits in your first email I am	9	you an email that Mr Mancey has received from
10	quite happy if you would prefer to read all the emails	10	Roger Batty of ITL.
11	in totality, if that's what you would prefer to do.	11	You have in Mr Batty's email numbered points.
12	I was only going to focus on one particular bit in your	12	Number 9, which is the one that you are referring to in
13	first email, it's on the last page of the tab. It would	13	paragraph 77 of your witness statement, is on the
14	be the second full paragraph down from the top, the one	14	penultimate page. It's a very short paragraph.
15	starting off "Pages 3 and 4" Do you have that?	15	(Pause)
16	A. Yes.	16	Now, at the beginning of paragraph 74 of your
17	Q . Could you read that paragraph and the paragraph	17	witness statement, just so we get the full picture, you
18	immediately following it, please.	18	say that:
19	(Pause)	19	"The email exchange [this is the very, very
20	A. Okay.	20	beginning of paragraph 74] between Mr Mancey and ITL
21	Q. Now, am I right in thinking that when you use the phrase	21	showed tensions between Asda and ITL as Asda tried to
22	"Pages 3 and 4 ITL's strategy pricing", you are	22	formalise some of the terms of our relationship through
23	referring to a draft of the trading agreement that was	23	persuading us to sign up to the trading agreement."
24	floating around at that stage?	24	This is the new trading agreement for 2003. In
25	A. I think so.	25	paragraph 77, when you turn to consider ongoing pricing,
	97		99
1	$\boldsymbol{Q}\!.$ Here you are focusing on the strategy pricing aspect in	1	if you go to a sentence just beyond the halfway point in
2	the proposed trading agreement, and it's at this point	2	the paragraph beginning "There was some
3	that you state categorically:	3	misunderstanding" Do you have that?
4	"We cannot and will not however be dictated to on	4	A. Yes.
5	price."	5	Q. You say there in the following line:
6	But we don't get any communication in writing along	6	"We were pushing a position that they were less able
7	these lines before this point in time. It arises only	7	to influence our retail price as we wanted greater
8	in connection with the negotiation of the trading	8	freedom."
9	agreement. So the point that I am putting to you now is	9	You go on to say:
10	that we see you now, in August 2003, objecting to Asda	10	"The position eventually reached was the basic
11	being dictated to on price, and that was a concern that	11	position that had always existed. The manufacturers
12	you had had in the situation that was then prevailing	12	would continue to recommend prices through RSPs, but we
13	under the 2002 trading agreement, and you wanted to	13	would be free to set our own prices and discount further
14	bring that position to an end; is that correct?	14	if we wanted."
15	A. No, that's not how I see it, because we were negotiating	15	But I was puzzling about why you said that Asda was
16	a new well, I was negotiating along with Kevin and	16	pushing a situation that they were less able to
17	Paul on a new trading agreement, and as that section was	17	influence Asda's retail price as Asda wanted greater
18	still in, we said "Well, that section where you talk	18	freedom, because that suggests to me that what was
19	about how we must price is not acceptable".	19	happening at this stage, in 2003, was that Asda was
20	Q. The point I am putting to you is that it's at this point	20	pushing ITL to get greater freedom than it had under the
21	that you are, as it were, kicking against the traces.	21	2002 trading agreement.
22	You have been operating under the 2002 trading agreement	22	Am I wrong on that?
23	regime, and it's now that you want to bring it to	23	A. "Greater freedom than", you would read from that
24	an end. Is that true or not?	24	aspirations in the 2002 trading agreement.
25	A. That's not how I see it, no. I was negotiating a new	25	$\boldsymbol{Q}\!.$ Well, greater freedom than was let's be a bit more
	QR		100

1 refined about it. Greater freedom than was envisaged at the bottom you see a printed number. If you could go 2 2 under the 2002 trading agreement? to page 377. {C10/109/377}. 3 3 A. By them. A. Okay. 4 4 **Q.** And that's correct? Q. There is a bit, it's actually paragraph 14(b), and it's A. That's correct. 5 the penultimate sentence in 14(b). So if you are on 6 6 Q. So you wanted greater freedom than was envisaged under page 377, go up to the top of the page, you see there is 7 7 the 2002 trading agreement? a paragraph there, and if you look at the second to last 8 8 A. By Imperial Tobacco. sentence, it's the one that goes: 9 **DR SCOTT:** Sorry, it was a signed agreement? 9 "If I took out a product line in tobacco, however, 10 10 I would never get any greater negotiating power with the 11 11 DR SCOTT: Mr Jolliff has given us very, very, very strong supplier." 12 evidence that he was in control, and so if there was to 12 What he does with his experience is compare tobacco 13 be an agreement on pricing, it had to be made with him, 13 products with other products, and the point that he is 14 14 when he was your predecessor? making -- at least as I understand it -- is that 15 15 A. Right. delisting was fruitless in relation to tobacco. It 16 16 DR SCOTT: This wasn't an offer by ITL, this was might be useful in relation to other products, but not 17 17 an agreement which Mr Jolliff signed. So it wasn't in relation to tobacco. But I think you are saying that 18 18 simply an aspiration, was it? It was a document that the position was different? A. Well, so let's say, for example, it was Lambert & 19 Mr Jolliff signed, it was an agreement, an offer, 19 20 20 an acceptance. Butler, you wouldn't really threaten to delist something 21 21 A. I mean, I can't really speak for how John operated at like Lambert & Butler because they would know full well 22 the time. Obviously it was before my time. 22 that there was no way you could afford to do that, 23 23 **DR SCOTT:** But he was acting on behalf of Asda. either monetarily or in goodwill to customers. What 24 24 I meant when I said "all products" was -- I mean, you 25 DR SCOTT: He was the duly authorised person on behalf of 25 might think about some of the lesser known cigarette 101 103 1 Asda? 1 brands or you might think about some cigar brands, or 2 A. He was. 2 you might think about some filter papers, for example. DR SCOTT: So Asda agreed it, and you have told us you 3 That's what I meant when I said "all products". 4 4 didn't then countermand that until this -- in writing, **Q.** But we have no evidence of this ever being done in 5 5 until we see this point where you are negotiating the relation to tobacco products? 6 next agreement. 6 A. No written evidence, no, that I can see. 7 **A.** We didn't tear up the 2002 agreement, we didn't see any 7 Q. Did you ever do it? 8 point in doing that. A. Did we ever delist a brand? 9 DR SCOTT: Thank you. 9 Q. Did you ever say to ITL or Gallaher "you are being 10 MR LASOK: I would like to move on to another point. Could 10 unreasonable, we are going to delist one or more of your 11 you look at paragraph 35 of your witness statement, 11 products"? 12 please. Could you read that to yourself, please. 12 A. As I say in the statement, it was mainly posturing, but 13 13 it was done verbally, so we would frequently meet with (Pause) 14 14 Graham Hall or Chris Halford, in Asda House, and have 15 Q. I just wanted to look at the second sentence where you 15 discussions all the time. And often in those 16 16 discussions they were the kinds of things that you would 17 17 "Where the manufacturer was being unreasonable, we talk about. 18 would threaten to delist its products." 18 **Q.** And it never found its way into a written document? 19 Did you make that comment in connection with tobacco 19 A. Not that I can see in the evidence that's been put in 20 or other products? 20 front of me, no. 21 **A.** I made that comment for all products, really. 21 Q. Okay. Now could you go to paragraph 43. Perhaps you 22 Q. Because the oddity is that Mr Jolliff seems to take 22 could read 43 to yourself, please. It relates to 23 a document that is in annex 4 at tab 8. $\{D4/8/26\}$. 23 a rather different view of that. If you go to tab 109, 24 24 the preceding tab, now, there is pagination here which (Pause) 25 is the sort of pagination in the bundle, and if you look 25 A. Okay. 104

because there are prices which look to follow that Q. The point I am interested in was a reference, I think 2 2 technique. Well, all of them do. it's in a "Confidential" box in paragraph 43 of your 3 witness statement. But it refers there to Q. That's the point, though, isn't it? If you go to 4 4 a particular -- shall we call it a technique that Asda 5 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, where is this getting us, Mr Lasok, 5 had, and I just wondered when this technique was adopted 6 whether this technique applies or not? by Asda? 7 A. I always remember it being in place, really. MR LASOK: Well, it's getting to the submission that this 8 8 Q. Always from when, from June 2002? technique wasn't applied. I think there was a sort of 9 A. From when I was a buyer. 9 great deal of mumbling. 10 THE CHAIRMAN: I think the mumbling was "yes, and?" 10 **Q.** Because I think part of the problem that we have is 11 MR LASOK: Well, there we are. 11 that, if we look at -- let's take, in annex 14, if we go 12 THE CHAIRMAN: You have been shown various examples where it 12 to 49, it is a document that goes back to March 2002. 13 13 You have an original message. This is Graham Hall doesn't seem to be applied, and yet you have said in 14 relaying to Roger Batty and the NAMs within ITL, Asda 14 your witness statement that it was. Do you have any 15 pricing. But we don't see this technique being employed 15 explanation for that apparent contradiction? 16 16 A. Without a doubt what I say in paragraph 43, an example by Asda. 17 17 I give, I mean, I remember that very clearly, and we (Pause) 18 18 didn't use it on every single product but it's We have various other examples of this, because if 19 19 you go, for example, to 52(a), it is an internal ITL an example of where we used to sell below the RSP by 20 20 using that technique. document but the third page of it is a list of Asda 21 21 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, that technique may have been the reason prices. We have been told that these prices were 22 communicated by Asda to ITL. If we look at these Asda 22 why, in some instances, you didn't price at RSP? 23 23 A. Correct. prices in the right-hand column, we don't see this 24 24 THE CHAIRMAN: But didn't ITL know that you had that technique being used there. 25 technique, wouldn't they have taken that into account 25 A. It's very difficult for me to be exact on when exactly 105 107 1 that policy started, but in paragraph 43 where I talk 1 when they were setting the RSP in the price file? 2 2 A. No. No. They would put their RSP at their -- if you about it, I use that price quite deliberately, because 3 like, the price they were suggesting to us, and then we that's exactly the kind of thing that I did. 4 4 Q. If we look at tab 59, here we have under the heading would take it and say "Well, is that the price we want 5 "Asda Stores Proposal" -- tab 59 is a letter, by the 5 to go with or do we want to take a penny off or 2p off, 6 6 whether we want to 10p off because it is a multipack, way, from Mr Hall to Mr Lang dated September 2002. 7 7 A. Mm. particularly to annoy one of our competitors. Which is 8 **Q.** Towards the bottom of the page you have a heading "Asda 8 exactly what I am trying to get across in paragraph 43. 9 9 That was just the kind of technique that we did, and we Stores Proposal", and you have a selling price there. 10 10 picked random prices, often either to give a slight This technique doesn't seem to be employed. 11 11 encouragement to our customers or to annoy or frustrate **A.** That was an RSP for a new product that Graham Hall was 12 12 trying to sell into us. So he is putting that as his our competitors. 13 RSP. This particular product is an example of where we 13 DR SCOTT: If we take the 34.88 price, if you had priced one 14 14 were not bullied by the manufacturers, because he put manufacturer's multipack at 34.88, but you had actually 15 15 done the other one at 34.90, what would have happened Davidoff to us, and we rejected it, said it wasn't 16 something we wanted to take. So if we had decided to 16 then? 17 17 take it, then we may well not have priced at 4.49. That A. You would annoy one of the sides. 18 was just his proposal to us as a suitable retail selling 18 DR SCOTT: So to keep the peace, you would price both at 19 19 34.88? price. 20 **Q.** If you go to tab 60, $\{D14/60/165\}$, we have an email 20 A. No, no, we would probably let that --21 here, it's the very first one, it's Mr Hall sent on 21 DR SCOTT: Probably let that go. 22 22 Tuesday, September 17th to Roger Batty, and he professes 23 23 to be reporting shelf prices in Asda, and we don't see DR SCOTT: How would they react then? Would they bonus you 24 24 this technique being employed there. down again? A. Well, I can't tell whether we do or we don't there, 25 A. Sometimes.

106

1 1 DR SCOTT: Or take away the bonus, if they were the other files. That's what I am putting to you as 2 2 a proposition. 3 A. If anything, they would probably try and bonus you down 3 A. Right. 4 to match it. **Q.** In other words, compliance with the price files is the 5 DR SCOTT: Thank you. reason why we don't find more complaints from ITL such 6 6 MR LASOK: If you would go to tab 62, {D14/62/167} and this as the one that we have in tab 69. 7 7 is one of the instances we have looked at before where A. It's not my recollection of events. There is 8 an email is sent to you, and a price is indicated by 8 a particular discussion over this one because it was all 9 ITL, and you haven't responded, can we infer that you 9 about PMPs -- price marked packs, sorry -- but often it 10 10 would in fact have priced in accordance with the ITL would either be done by -- they might phone up and say 11 email? 11 "We have noticed that X" and I would respond, so they 12 A. Not necessarily. I mean, I would read that and I would 12 might phone up and say, "We have noticed that, for the 13 13 know the cost prices were going to increase or, in this sake of argument, Lambert & Butler is £4.16 but it's 14 14 in -- we have a retail -- a recommended selling price of 15 15 Q. Well --4.17" and I would say, "Yes, we have done that." And 16 16 **A.** Or, sorry, that the bonuses were going to be removed, in that's where the conversation would end. 17 17 which case I would need to change the retail price, but **Q.** Can you just explain to me why tab 69 didn't take the 18 I wouldn't go back and say what I was going to put that 18 form of a telephone conversation of that nature? 19 to, I would just do it, at whatever I wanted to put it 19 A. Because it's complicated. And because it was 20 20 Stephen Carroll who worked for Graham, rather than 21 Q. Well, you say wherever you would want to put it to, but 21 Graham himself. 22 we saw from tab 69 that ITL -- tab 69, you might just 22 **Q.** What about your paragraph 81 of your witness statement? 23 want to refresh your memory. You have looked at it 23 I am particularly interested in a sentence that starts 24 before. This was the incidence when they raised 24 on the last but one line on page 430, but if you want to 25 25 a failure to comply with the price files with you. If read the entire paragraph to yourself to refresh your 109 111 1 you weren't complying with the price files, they would 1 memory, that's fine with me. 2 2 (Pause) have been on at you, wouldn't they? 3 A. Okay. 3 **A.** I go back to the point about tab 69, was about Classic 4 4 cigars, which was a very confused situation because Q. I was rather curious about the bit, as I said, in the 5 last couple of lines on page 430 where you say: 5 there were so many price marked packs, and different 6 6 "Graham Hall of ITL would sometimes have said that barcodes of plain packs all in the same discussion. So 7 7 because it was about that, I would get into Asda needed to keep parity on prices because the trading 8 a discussion, because I knew it was about price marked 8 agreement said so, but we did not take any notice as 9 this would have restricted Asda's pricing freedom and 9 pack. But there were other instances that we have just 10 10 would not have made any commercial sense." been talking about where I wouldn't respond because I 11 11 I just wanted to explore that with you. When you would know either the bonus is being removed or the cost 12 12 say "Graham Hall of ITL would sometimes have said", what price was going up and I would have to have to re-set 13 the retail price that I was charging in store. 13 did you mean? 14 14 Q. Can I put it to you fairly bluntly: this is all odd A. Just what I was saying before, so he might phone and say 15 15 "We have noticed that" ... because we have very few instances in which ITL raises 16 16 THE CHAIRMAN: What's your recollection, do you remember him with you a query about your pricing, and this particular 17 on one or more occasions speaking to you and saying 17 instance in tab 69 is one where it resulted simply from 18 18 this? a confusion in the price files. 19 19 A. Yes. I put it to you that the reasonable inference to 20 draw from that is that generally you did price in 20 MR LASOK: So he would sometimes speak to you about the need 21 21 accordance with the prices set out in the price files, to keep parity on prices because the trading agreement 22 22 and that if it was the case that you had this particular

23

24

25

A. He would refer to the trading agreement, yes.

Q. Can I be a bit more precise about that, because you say

here that Graham Hall of ITL would sometimes have said

112

technique that you refer to in paragraph 43 of your

witness statement, you just didn't apply it in such

a way as to interfere with the prices in the price

23

24

1	that Asda needed to keep parity on prices because the	1	\mathbf{Q} . Well, what words in the documents at 61, 62 and at 63
2	trading agreement said so. I just want to focus on	2	is another one that you are referring to in your
3	that. As I understand it, you are saying that on	3	paragraph 62, what words in those documents are the ones
4	occasion Graham Hall would speak to you and he would say	4	that gave you the understanding that the prices
5	to you that Asda needed to keep parity on prices because	5	mentioned in those emails were recommended maximum
6	the trading agreement said so?	6	prices?
7	A. Well, he would be referring to a particular example, he	7	A. Just because we were doing this all the time, so we are
8	wouldn't just say that sentence, he would use it when	8	seeing RSPs were changing all the time, so just
9	talking about an example.	9	that's how I would read that, just from the fact that
10	Q. But then you say:	10	I was doing this day in, day out.
11	"We did not take any notice."	11	THE CHAIRMAN: Why do you read them as being recommended
12	Does that mean that you turned a deaf ear to what he	12	maximum prices rather than recommended selling prices?
13	was saying to you.	13	A. Well, because we wouldn't because of what I said
14	A. You mean as opposed to saying	14	before, about we would not go over that price because
15	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, how did you reply to him when he said	15	then we would be uncompetitive in the market, but we may
16	something like that to you?	16	decide to go under that price, and I would understand
17	A. Literally I would just ignore it.	17	that the prices mentioned in the emails would appear in
18	MR LASOK: So effectively, as I understand it, from time to	18	a price file to follow under the RSP column.
19	time Graham Hall would say to you "you need to be	19	MR LASOK: This is what puzzles me. Perhaps it's clearer if
20	keeping parity"?	20	we look at tab 63. $\{D14/63/168\}$. If we look at the
21	A. As I say, he wouldn't just say that sentence apropos of	21	email at the top of the page, where Mr Hall says to you:
22	nothing, he would say something like "we have noticed	22	"Apologies for the change but please delay
23	that you are selling X at Y price, don't forget the	23	implementation of the 3.59 and 3.63 prices until
24	parities that are in the agreement", to which I would	24	21 October."
25	either move on or say "Thank you, Graham" or something	25	What puzzles me is that, on an ordinary reading of
	113		115
1	similar.	1	that, he is talking about a move to 3.59 and 3.63, he is
1	similar. ${f Q}$. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on	1 2	that, he is talking about a move to 3.59 and 3.63, he is not talking about some other move. If you look at the
			-
2	${\bf Q}\!.$ But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on	2	not talking about some other move. If you look at the
2	${\bf Q.}$ But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that?	2	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the
2 3 4	Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that?A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done.	2 3 4	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says:
2 3 4 5	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? 	2 3 4 5	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving
2 3 4 5	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. (Pause) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price file there is going to be a column of recommended
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. (Pause) Then 62 you have already seen. {D14/62/167}. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price file there is going to be a column of recommended selling prices and as far as I am concerned, I can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. (Pause) Then 62 you have already seen. {D14/62/167}. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. What puzzles me slightly is why you say in line 3 of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price file there is going to be a column of recommended selling prices and as far as I am concerned, I can charge whatever I like".
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. (Pause) Then 62 you have already seen. {D14/62/167}. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. What puzzles me slightly is why you say in line 3 of paragraph 62 of your witness statement: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price file there is going to be a column of recommended selling prices and as far as I am concerned, I can charge whatever I like". THE CHAIRMAN: But what he seems to be saying is that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. (Pause) Then 62 you have already seen. {D14/62/167}. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. What puzzles me slightly is why you say in line 3 of paragraph 62 of your witness statement: "We understood the prices mentioned in these emails 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price file there is going to be a column of recommended selling prices and as far as I am concerned, I can charge whatever I like". THE CHAIRMAN: But what he seems to be saying is that they want you to move the prices up as a signal to Gallaher
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. (Pause) Then 62 you have already seen. {D14/62/167}. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. What puzzles me slightly is why you say in line 3 of paragraph 62 of your witness statement: "We understood the prices mentioned in these emails to be recommended maximum prices. (RSPs)"? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price file there is going to be a column of recommended selling prices and as far as I am concerned, I can charge whatever I like". THE CHAIRMAN: But what he seems to be saying is that they want you to move the prices up as a signal to Gallaher so that Gallaher will then follow up. Now, if you don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. But your evidence is that you would not challenge him on that? A. Well, I may have done, I may not have done. Q. Can you remember whether you did or you didn't? A. No. Q. Could you go back to your paragraph 62, please. THE CHAIRMAN: When we get to a convenient moment for our break MR LASOK: This is probably the last question. Subject to my junior instructing me as she almost certainly will this is likely to be the last one. Paragraph 62 in your witness statement. This refers to the documents at tabs 61 and 62. If you go to 61, this is in annex 14, and just read that to yourself. {D14/61/166}. (Pause) Then 62 you have already seen. {D14/62/167}. (Pause) A. Okay. Q. What puzzles me slightly is why you say in line 3 of paragraph 62 of your witness statement: "We understood the prices mentioned in these emails 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not talking about some other move. If you look at the earlier email which is on that page, and go to the second paragraph of it, he says: "As part of our pricing strategy we will be moving prices up in the market from 14 October to 3.59 for Richmond Kingsize and 3.63 for Richmond Superkings." Then in the next paragraph, he says that: "ITL are anticipating that Gallaher will follow by moving Dorchester up by 5p." So these are all references to specific price points and specific price moves. He is not saying "As part of our pricing strategy, we will be moving prices up to a maximum of £3.59 but it could be less", is he? A. He is not saying that, that's exactly how I would understand it, I would read that and say "Right, that means that bonus is being removed or cost price is going up, I am going to get a new price file and in that price file there is going to be a column of recommended selling prices and as far as I am concerned, I can charge whatever I like". THE CHAIRMAN: But what he seems to be saying is that they want you to move the prices up as a signal to Gallaher

1	that signal and they are not going to move their price	1	period that we are looking at, Asda was operating under
2	up and therefore prices won't move up generally.	2	a trading agreement with ITL, and under that trading
3	Did you not understand that was what he was wanting	3	agreement, the deal was that unless ITL told Asda
4	you to do?	4	otherwise, Asda was going to move around prices in
5	A. I understand what you are saying, but he is not	5	accordance with the price file that ITL sent to it from
6	saying but what he is saying from that is "if you	6	time to time. That was the deal, wasn't it?
7	don't" well, the truth behind that is "if you don't	7	A. I understood that trading agreement to be in place, but
8	move your prices, you are going to start losing money	8	I paid it in mind is the best way I can put it.
9	because we are going to remove the bonus or going to	9	Q. You had a private mental reservation about implementing
10	push the cost price up". So as the buyer I would know	10	this agreement, but that was not communicated to ITL?
11	that I had two choices, one to either push the RSP	11	A. I guess do you mind if I ask a question? Are you
12	push the retail price up to whatever I wanted it to be,	12	referring to the 2003, the new trading agreement?
13	or not to touch the retail price at all in which case	13	Q. No, I am talking about the period from when you took
14	you are absolutely right, Gallaher would not get that	14	over as tobacco buyer until August 2003.
15	signal, but I would be losing money on the product.	15	A. The 2002 agreement that was in place, I just put no
16	THE CHAIRMAN: It's as much in your interests as in ITL's	16	significance on it, as far as I was concerned there was
17	interests, isn't it, that Gallaher receive that signal	17	a monthly payment coming off that, whether we abided by
18	and everybody's prices move up?	18	everything that was in there or not.
19	A. But if I don't move the retail price, I'm losing margin.	19	Q. And the truth is that, as you say in your witness
20	DR SCOTT: In your witness statement, you put it like	20	statement, Asda routinely, because you use that word, or
21	this this is paragraph 21, subparagraph (d):	21	generally or normally did comply with the RSPs in the
22	"Of course the thin margins available to retailers	22	ITL price file and you also did the same for the RSPs in
23	on tobacco products meant that when tactical discount	23	the Gallaher price file?
24	funding was discontinued, Asda would normally revert to	24	A. Well, I object to the word "comply", but we more often
25		25	
23	the pre-promotional retail price to maintain its 117	25	than not priced at the RSP to protect the margins.
1	margin."	1	Q. And the result was that Asda complied with the parity
2	A. Yes.	2	and differential requirements of the two manufacturers?
3	DR SCOTT: When Mr Jolliff was giving evidence we were shown	3	A. That was the end result.
4	some of the diagrams which showed that things sometimes	4	MR LASOK: Thank you. No further questions.
5	went off key for a week or two, but then quickly came	5	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we will take a break there before you
6	back on track with this Richmond and Dorchester	6	ask your questions, if you have questions, do you,
7	business. Does that square with your recollection?	7	Mr Howard?
8	A. Yes. Sorry, I thought I was saying the same thing.	8	MR HOWARD: I just want to say this, because it does go to
9	That from that email from tab 63, you know, there how	9	the points that I would want to cross-examine about, and
10	I read that when I am just reading it now and how	10	it goes to points that we discussed before: you will
11	I remember reading it then, "Right, the bonus is being	11	again, I think, observe that the case as to what the
12	removed or the cost price is going up, I need to move my	12	requirements are, as set out in paragraph 40, does
13	retail price if I want to keep my margin the same".	13	not
14	DR SCOTT: You were bonused on achieving your margin? You	14	MR LASOK: Could I just say that I am not too sure that the
15	personally, rather than	15	witness should be here when hearing legal submissions of
16	A. Yes.	16	this nature.
17	DR SCOTT: So margins mattered?	17	THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps, could we just ask you to step
18	A. Margin was well, sales and margin combined were	18	outside? You can start your break a little earlier than
19	everything, yes.	19	the rest of us.
20	DR SCOTT: Yes, thank you.	20	A. Sure.
21	MR LASOK: This is the final question, I think: in the	21	(In the absence of the witness)
22	period that we are looking at, which is from when you	22	MR HOWARD: The very simple point I was just making is this:
23	became the tobacco buyer until August 2003, which was	23	you are now very familiar with paragraph 40, we have had
24	the point at which this case ceases to be of relevance,	24	Mr Lasok's explanation, such as it is, as to what the
25	because post August 2003 things move on, but in the	25	case is by reference to that, and I may want to say

1	something about that at a convenient juncture, but it	1	to form part of the case, and I do not think it is
2	appears to us certainly it appears to me that the	2	incumbent upon me to keep cross-examining the witnesses
3	case that's being put to this witness actually doesn't	3	to put a case that the OFT doesn't want to put. Because
4	seem to have anything whatsoever to do with that	4	what Mr Lasok I think said to you the other day, and
5	paragraph or with the explanations that were put by	5	again this is slightly puzzling, that we are not going
6	reference to it, in that the case that has been put to	6	to say which of the 40(a) to (d) have to be present, it
7	this witness or built up, really I think the repeated	7	may be one, it may be more, we don't know where their
8	point was that you were pricing in accordance with the	8	case is. But it's perfectly clear to this witness he
9	price file, that is of course for instance, you have	9	has not put any of it, and I am not going to do his job
10	to remember paragraph 40 is all about price increases	10	for him.
11	and decreases and the effect that that is supposed to	11	THE CHAIRMAN: No, well, I don't see that anyone could
12	have on the competing brands.	12	criticise you for that, Mr Howard. Let's take our break
13	Now, in my submission, the case that's being put	13	now, and we will come back at 20 to 4. In the light of
14	doesn't seem to have anything to do with that, it's	14	that, how long are you going to be, Mr Howard?
15	quite a different point.	15	MR HOWARD: I don't think very long, no more than 20
16	Now, I don't propose to go through with the witness	16	minutes, maybe less.
17	the paragraph 40 points because in my submission it is	17	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Flynn?
18	abundantly clear that Mr Lasok is not putting a case	18	MR FLYNN: I imagine much the same, Madam, so we should
19	that has anything to do with that to the witness. It's	19	be
20	not even we have variants on the style. Sometimes we	20	THE CHAIRMAN: We should be finished by this afternoon with
21	have a style which is and I don't know, maybe he	21	this witness.
22	thinks he is fitting into this, which is	22	MR FLYNN: Certainly I imagine Mr Mason will be able to be
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Never mind about the style so much, but at	23	released this afternoon.
24	the moment as far as the Tribunal is concerned, we are	24	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you. We will come back at 20 to
25	anxious to understand how the pricing worked in this	25	4.
	121		123
	121		120
1	market, and what the witnesses have to say about what	1	(3.32 pm)
2	they knew at the time, what they understood they were	2	(A short break)
3	agreeing to or would or wouldn't do, and once we have	3	(3.45 pm)
4	established what was actually going on, then we will	4	Cross-examination by MR HOWARD
5	need to decide what is the law and how does that law	5	MR HOWARD: Mr Mason, can I ask you firstly this: you were
6	apply to these facts as we find them, and then where are	6	the tobacco buyer, you tell us, from 2002 to 2005; what
7	we as regards the appeals.	7	did you do before 2002 at Asda?
8	MR HOWARD: Well, where are we as regards the appeals, but	8	A. I was a systems manager and just before doing tobacco
9	also one may say that one possibility is that once	9	buying I worked in the petrol team, who took tobacco
10	there is the divergence between what the decision says	10	under their responsibilities.
11	and the evidence is so enormous that really it's quite	11	Q. Then after 2005 to 2010, what did you do?
12	impossible to see how it continues. I certainly say	12	A. I was a public affairs manager at Asda for several years
13	that is a view one should be taking. There is also,	13	before I left.
14	even if one is not taking that view, and the reason I am	14	Q . Okay, so your period as a buyer was really just this
15	making this point now, we are coming towards expert	15	period of 2002 to 2005?
16	evidence and the expert evidence is addressing a rather	16	A. Correct.
17	different case. It is addressing the case that is put	17	Q. We have heard about how price files fit in, and you tell
18	forward in the decision and there is genuine puzzlement	18	us in your statement that the manufacturers, you say at
19	as to what the case actually is that the experts should	19	paragraph 12, you say to Asda, in the second sentence:
20	and shouldn't be addressing, and it does arise out of	20	"The parities and differentials were aspirations of
21	=		the manufacturers, positions they tried to achieve to
	what we have heard this afternoon, but it is a general	21	the managed ers, positions they threate demove to
22	what we have heard this afternoon, but it is a general concern that I have, but for present purposes, I do not	21	remain competitive with each other. They did this
22 23			
	concern that I have, but for present purposes, I do not	22	remain competitive with each other. They did this through manipulating their net cost prices including
23	concern that I have, but for present purposes, I do not believe that Mr Lasok has put a case to this witness	22 23	remain competitive with each other. They did this

1 Then a bit further on you say:

"We would only increase price if the manufacturer
 effectively altered the net cost price and thus forced
 us to raise our retail prices in order to maintain our

5 margins, which were already slim."

The margins that you were seeking to earn on tobacco, who determined what the margins should be?

- A. Well, it was set through a business plan, first of all,
 set as -- in Asda overall and then down to category
 level. So the business plan was already set for us for
- the year. And really that would be a percentage margin leading to a cash profit figure.
- 13 **Q.** Right. So we have been told -- so that comes from onhigh, presumably?
- 15 **A.** Yes

6

7

- 16 **Q.** We have been told by you and others that one of the
- 17 things that Asda wants to do is remain competitive with
- 18 the other supermarkets who you viewed as your
- 19 competitors. We have also been told that the margins on
- 20 tobacco, you tell us, are very slim. Now, I just wonder
- 21 if you can explain to us a little bit about why it is
- $\,$ 22 $\,$ $\,$ the margins on tobacco, in particular, are slim. Why is
- $23\,$ $\,$ it you can't, say, charge -- we see that the margins
- 24 appear to be 4, 5 per cent, something like that, why is
- 25 it you can't say "Well, I want a margin on tobacco of

125

- 1 20 per cent"? What's the problem with doing that?
- 2 A. The only way of getting a margin of 20 per cent would be
- 3 to hike your prices up very high, which would obviously
- 4 make you extremely uncompetitive in the market, and
- 5 customers are reasonably sensitive to tobacco prices, so
- 6 if they saw that their packet of Lambert & Butler which
- 7 they may buy one or two packets a day were suddenly 10p
- $8 \hspace{1cm} \text{more expensive in Asda than it was in other}$
- 9 supermarkets, (a) they would go and shop in other
- 10 supermarkets to buy their tobacco, and (b) they would
- 11 obviously be very vociferous with the store colleagues
- 12 about the fact that their tobacco had suddenly become
- 13 much more expensive.
- 14 **Q.** We know, for instance, there are other types of stores
- 15 like convenience stores or the newsagent, for instance,
- where people might go and buy their cigarettes, that may
- 17 charge RRP or above; what is it that's inhibiting Asda
- from charging RRP plus 10p?
- 19 **A.** The supermarkets charged at a very different level to
- 20 convenience, which really (a) fits with the volume that
- we sell, so we sell a huge volume of tobacco, which does allow you obviously to negotiate better cost prices with
- 22 allow you obviously to negotiate better cost prices with
- $\,$ 23 $\,$ $\,$ the manufacturers, which customers also do expect you to

126

- pass onto them through lower retail prices. Obviously
- $25\,$ $\,$ the stores are more efficient as well, so you are not

- 1 just running one store where you are only selling
- 2 tobacco, it's part of your whole offer, so you can
- 3 afford to make less money on tobacco in a supermarket
- 4 than you could if you were running a convenience store
- 5 and it was your entire livelihood.
- 6 Q. Is it really the decision of Asda as to what margin it's
- 7 going to set based on what it's trying to achieve in its
- 8 competitive setting?
- 9 **A.** Yes
- 10 **Q.** Now, was the fact that Asda was competing with the other
- 11 supermarkets something that would be known to ITL or
- 12 Gallaher when preparing the price files?
- 13 A. Definitely, yes.
- 14 **Q.** And the margins, if we just take Imperial, that we see
- 15 that they assume for the purposes of the price file,
- 16 where would they get the knowledge of what your margin
- 17 expectation was?
- 18 **A.** I would say probably their main way of getting that
- 19 would be historical, so they would know over a period of
- 20 time what margins were being made by every line that
- 21 they gave you.
- 22 **THE CHAIRMAN:** How would they know that?
- 23 A. In a sense of they have their own historical data, of
- course, they have half the market almost and Gallaher
- 25 have half the market, so they have been doing this for

127

- 1 many years, and they know the general overall margin,
- 2 but we wouldn't say -- we wouldn't tell ITL or Gallaher
- 3 the specific overall margin figure that we were going
- 4 for.
- 5 MR HOWARD: So obviously if one looks back, if one were
- 6 looking back, say, into history, Imperial has supplied
- 7 products to Asda, so it knows Asda's cost price on
- 8 Imperial's products, obviously?
- 9 **A.** Yes.
- 10 **Q.** And it can look into your store price and see what your
- 11 selling price is; correct?
- 12 **A.** Yes
- 13 **Q.** If you have those two pieces of information, can you
- then determine historically what the margin is that you
- 15 have been seeking to achieve?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 **Q.** Yes.
- 18 **THE CHAIRMAN:** So that's the gross margin?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 **MR HOWARD:** Yes, the gross margin, but what we are talking
- 21 about here is gross margin, is it not?
- 22 **A.** Yes
- 23 THE CHAIRMAN: But in your business plan, when you are
- looking at the percentage margin that you have to
- 25 achieve, is that a gross margin or is that the margin

1 taking into account other costs than just the purchasing products, there are no lines on that relating to 2 2 of the cigarettes? Gallaher products? 3 A. At a category level it's gross margin. 3 A. Correct. There are no lines. THE CHAIRMAN: It is, okay. 4 MR HOWARD: Yes. So just to follow that through, so we are 4 5 5 MR HOWARD: Yes. In terms of what you are doing, obviously absolutely clear about the position, you have told us 6 there are net margins of the business after taking 6 that you regarded the price files as containing 7 account of all sorts of costs, but in relation to 7 recommended selling prices, but let's just not worry 8 an individual line of business such as you, as a tobacco about the detail for a moment, let's assume there is 9 buyer, you, as I understand it, are given a target of 9 an RSP for Richmond of £3.34, and you decide, in the way 10 10 gross margins which then feed through into net margins you have explained, that you are going to price Richmond 11 11 at £3.34. Having done that, does that in any way affect and net profits of the whole group at the end of the 12 12 day? your pricing decision in respect of Dorchester? 13 13 A. Correct. A. No. 14 **Q.** Yes, and just thinking about it, just to pursue this, 14 **Q.** Is there anything in the price file to suggest that you 15 15 just to knock it on the head, it would be obviously have to do anything about Dorchester? 16 16 completely impossible for you to be working on the basis A. No. 17 of net margins, because that depends on how you allocate 17 THE CHAIRMAN: But I think you did agree, but correct me if 18 overheads, employee costs of all sorts of people, and so 18 I am wrong, that you did understand that in setting the 19 19 price on the price file, ITL may have had regard to its 20 20 A. Yes, and lots of things that are outside our control, own aspirations in relation to the price relationship 21 21 between Richmond and Dorchester? 22 Q. If we go back to what you are saying at paragraph 12, 22 A. Yes, and the reason I say no to the question is because, 23 the supplier of here tobacco who wants to try to 23 going back to what I said earlier on, it might be that 24 24 influence you to achieve a retail selling price of his we are in a circumstance where (a) we want to put the 25 25 product, and he is preparing the price file, what does cat amongst the pigeons, for want of a better phrase, 129 131 1 he have to do about his cost price in order to try to 1 one supplier over another, or we might want to be saying 2 2 something to our competitors, so we might want to be achieve what he regards as a desired retail selling 3 3 price? causing them confusion. 4 4 **A.** Well, if he wants the retail selling price to increase, Q. And just -- sorry, go ahead? 5 A. Sorry, if I may just add something to that. And that 5 he obviously has to increase that cost price or remove 6 often relates to southern versus northern brands as 6 a discount that's in place. 7 7 well, so for example we may do something on **Q.** And if he wants to reduce it? 8 Benson & Hedges because we had many fewer stores in the A. He needs to either reduce cost price or more likely, as 9 9 time goes on, he would be adding bonuses in to help you south, and that was very much a southern brand. So you 10 10 might reduce the price of Benson & Hedges independently reduce the selling price. 11 because you know that your competitors that are more 11 **Q.** So is this saying other than that he needs to set his 12 southern based will have to respond, and that's going to 12 cost price to you at a level which I believe he believes 13 13 hurt them more than it's going to hurt you. will allow you to earn the margin he expects to allow 14 you to get to what he regards as the desirable selling 14 MR HOWARD: To what extent did you understand that when the 15 15 manufacturers set their recommended retail prices, their price? 16 RRPs which they have to publish by law, that that also 16 A. That's right. 17 17 Q. The price file, so we are clear about it, you have told reflected their aspirations as to the positions of the 18 us that it's a recommended selling price for Imperial's 18 two brands? 19 19 A. Yes, that's how I understood it, yes. product, we will see it all set out. Does it say 20 20 Q. That's the RRPs, and so were the RSPs doing any -- when anything at all about the selling prices for Gallaher's 21 21 Imperial gives you the RSP, we know that you sell product? 22 historically below the RRPs and they also give you 22 A. No. 23 23 Q. Could you go to -a contribution to do that, but insofar as the RSP 24 reflects their aspiration, is it doing anything 24

25

different to the RRP?

25

THE CHAIRMAN: Could we just clarify that answer? It

doesn't include on it any information for Gallaher 130

1	A. Sorry, could you just	1	what you are upset about, and so they have to think
2	THE CHAIRMAN: You don't learn anything more from looking at	2	about restoring your margin by adding a bonus.
3	the RSP than you would learn from looking at the	3	(Pause)
4	published RRPs about what Gallaher and ITL think about	4	I think that's what's happening, isn't it, and
5	which of their brands compete with each other?	5	that's what the margin reduction
6	A. Correct.	6	A. Yes. They haven't quite yes. They have reduced
7	MR HOWARD: Now, can I then ask you about paragraph 57,	7	THE CHAIRMAN: As I understand it, what was happening was
8	which I think you were asked about, of your witness	8	that Amber Leaf was becoming a cheaper brand, and
9	statement. Paragraph 57 you tell us relates to	9	therefore Drum was going to become a cheaper brand, and
10	documents at tabs 57 and 58. I think particularly 58	10	they would reduce the cost, and also reduce the price,
11	you were being asked about.	11	but the margin that you ended up with would be narrower
12	Let's look at 58 for a moment. This is an internal	12	just because margins are narrower on a cheaper product?
13	communication at I think in fact this is when you	13	A. They've not quite got their figures right so they've not
14	were away. We see what was being referred to was:	14	quite delivered the margin that we received
15	" our new man at Asda refusing to accept a margin	15	THE CHAIRMAN: Right, but they were saying "Well, you can't
16	reduction on Drum and it looks likely I will have to put	16	expect to have that margin that you used to get because
17	some bonuses back in place to maintain certain prices to	17	this is now an ultra low type product".
18	match Amber Leaf prices or move selling prices up	18	A. Probably.
19	slightly to restore the margin."	19	MR HOWARD: So here, in other words, in the price file,
20	What appears to be happening is that ITL were saying	20	Imperial is trying to reduce the price, but
21	they wanted to remove a I am sorry, I think what was	21	MR LASOK: Forgive me, but there are two points about this.
22	happening is they had changed the bonuses, and the	22	Firstly I myself did not cross-examine the witness on
23	result was that Asda were complaining that they were	23	this because he said he didn't know the incident. My
24	going to suffer a margin reduction as a result of this,	24	learned friend is cross-examining, so that's for him.
25	and Asda were kicking up a fuss. Do you remember this,	25	But we already established on Friday that the price
	133		135
			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1	either this episode or this type of episode?	1	changes had already occurred. This relates to what had
2	A. I recognise the type of episode.	2	happened in June and July.
3	Q. Can you put some flesh on the bones and explain to us	3	MR HOWARD: The latter point is correct and I don't think it
4	why you would be resisting this type of thing?	4	actually goes to anything.
5	A. On a product like this, as on any product, we couldn't	5	The point I was asking about, despite Mr Lasok's
6	really afford to lose the margin, either from losing the	6	intervention, is whether this type of episode was one
7	bonus from losing the bonus.	7	that you were familiar with?
8	Q. What's being said is, well, you did we are here	8	A. Yes.
9	talking about a situation where there is movement in	9	Q. What I was asking you to do is to explain to us what the
10	bonuses, bonuses here I think are getting withdrawn and	10	relevance of this is in relation to the price files and
11	it affects your margin. I think it's in percentage	11	your evidence that you didn't always go along with the
12	terms rather than cash terms. Is that what the problem	12	price files; can you explain how this fits in with that?
13	is?	13	A. So following this change, a new price file would come
14	A. Yes. Well, particularly following a	14	with a new set of cost prices and a new recommended
15	THE CHAIRMAN: I am not sure this is a bonus point. My	15	selling price, but this clearly wasn't delivering the
16	understanding was that is it right that generally	16	margin that we would expect from this product. So we
17	margins on lower cost brands are generally narrower than	17	were asking for additional funding to increase the
18	they are on premium brands?	18	profit margin.
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. This sort of discussion where you would be saying "Well,
20	MR HOWARD: You are quite right. What has happened	20	if you want the price to come down here in this way, we
21	sorry, it's over the page actually is rather	21	require additional margin", how frequent did these sorts
22	interesting. What's happened is Imperial has actually	22	of discussions take place?
23 24	reduced the cost price, and you can see that on the	23 24	A. All the time. When you think that if obviously you
24 25	second page, and the effect of reducing the cost price	2 4 25	had a price change following a Budget decision, that
	is causing you, Asda, to have a lower margin, and that's 134	20	would be followed later on in the year by 136
	1.77		100

- 1 a manufacturers' price increase, but then you would have
- 2 bonus discussions throughout the year and promotional
- 3 discussions throughout the year, as products moved
- 4
- 5 Q. Then I wanted to ask you about the interaction between
- 6 the national account manager, here Mr Hall, and you.
- 7 You have told us that there were discussions by phone,
- 8 and we have a certain amount of correspondence. Can you
- 9 tell us: what was the form in which communications
- 10 generally were taking place?
- 11 A. Normally we would speak on the phone.
- **Q.** How often were you speaking on the phone? 12
- 13 A. I would speak to every national account manager every
- 14
- 15 **Q.** The topic of conversation, other than these questions
- 16 about price, what else were you talking about?
- 17 A. We would talk about ranging, we would talk about
- 18 legislation, we would talk about packaging, might talk
- 19 about position on the shelf, availability.
- 20 **Q.** How much of the discussion was about the pricing? In
- 21 other words, how significant a feature of these oral
- 22 discussions was pricing?
- 23 A. I mean, you would only talk about it if there was
- 24 a reason to talk about it. So if it was following
- 25 a duty increase or it was following an MPI or it was

137

- 1 following a tactical bonus.
- 2 Q. Then if we go back to your witness statement at 56 and
- 57, at 56 you referred to the communication at document
- 4 58, but I am really interested in what you have said at
- 5 57, which was where you are talking about basically the
- 6 bonusing that was going on.
- 7 You say:
- 8 "This kind of competition between the manufacturers
- 9 to offer us bonus money was of course good for customers
- 10 as it drove retail prices down. It would make no
- 11 commercial sense for Asda to decline the offer of
- 12 discount money that would enable it to sell at a lower
- 13 retail price while maintaining our margin all the more
- 14 so, given Asda's commitment to Every Day Low Prices."
- 15 From your perspective, what I wanted to ask you
- 16 about is the competitive dynamic that was going on
- 17 during 2002 to 2003. What was your impression of the
- 18 extent to which these manufacturers were seeking to
- 19 compete on price?
- 20 A. It was extremely competitive, constantly, which of
- 21 course we recognised very closely because we were the
- 22 same way with our competitors.
- 23 Q. I think you also told us that you gave us examples,
- 24 I think you have talked about where -- I think you put
- 25 it as "annoying the opposition" by pricing, taking

- a couple of pence or 10p off the price of cigarettes,
- 2 and you also said you used that to sometimes annoy the
- 3 manufacturers.
- 4 Now, in terms of the manufacturers, can you explain
- 5 to me what you were trying to do when you were, say,
- 6 putting down the price of Gallaher, what were you trying
- 7 to do vis-a-vis Imperial?
- 8 **A.** It might be that you perhaps were having a discussion
- 9 about, let's say for example multipacks, and you were
- 10 saying "We think multipacks are not performing in our
- 11 stores the way they should be, can we look at doing some
- 12 promotional funding so that we are able to reduce the
- 13 retail price in stores". We might say, "We will meet
- 14 you halfway on that, we will do some of that funding if
- 15 you do some of that funding" and perhaps one of those
- 16 manufacturers said, "Well, no, we don't want to do any
- 17 promotional funding on multipacks at the moment or in
- 18 the foreseeable future", and then we might therefore
- 19 change a couple of the retail prices of their
- 20 competitors to make it look like we were getting bonus
- 21 funding from their competitors rather than from them, to
- 22 try and stimulate a bit of activity.
- 23 **Q.** Now, where a manufacturer is offering a bonus in order
- 24 to get the price down of its product, providing your
- 25 margin is maintained, seeing what you say in

139

- 1 paragraph 57, would there actually be any reason that
 - you can think of why you wouldn't take the bonus and put
- 3 the price down?
- 4 A. No.

2

- 5 **Q.** Where a manufacturer has provided a bonus in order to
- 6 get his price down, what obligation is he under to
- 7 maintain that situation?
- 8 **A.** He is under no contractual obligation, so if we came to
- 9 an agreement that he was going to bonus us so that we
- 10 could reduce the retail price of a particular product,
- 11 and he said he wanted to do it for 12 weeks, we would
- 12 obviously expect him to stick to that agreement. But
- 13 then if we said "Can we do it for another four weeks?"
- 14 And he said "No, I can't, this is as far as I can go",
- 15 then we would stop at 12 weeks.
- 16 Q. In relation to -- you have described and we know that
- 17 the bonusing often takes place here in a competitive
- 18 environment where one manufacturer is trying to compete
 - with the other, but where the bonus hasn't been
- 20 expressed to be for any definite periods, an indefinite
- 21 period, is there any restriction on the manufacturer's
- 22 entitlement to say "Well, I am now going to withdraw the
- 23 bonus either in part or in whole"?
- 24 A. No.

19

25 **Q.** Let's move on to something else. Actually, we can pick

1 this point up at tab 62 and tab 63, so we can see what 2 was happening. You were asked some questions both by 3 Mr Lasok and the Chairman about this. Let's just break 4 it down as to the stages of this. 5 At tab 62, {D14/62/167}, we see at the first 6 paragraph:

Confidential 8 Asda 9

10

11

"Current prices for Richmond Kingsize, 3.54, and Richmond Superkings, 3.58, reflect additional price support of per pack."

Stopping there for a moment, what had Imperial been doing in order to achieve those prices?

- 12 A. So they had been providing us with a bonus to be able to 13 reduce the selling price to what's there.
- 14 **Q.** Right. Then in the second paragraph we can see what 15 they are talking about doing, which is moving the price 16 up. Then it says that Stephen Carroll is going to 17 forward an updated price file detailing these changes.
- 18 What would you then anticipate to see in the price file
- 19 about this change in the bonus?
- 20 A. So I would expect that bonus to be removed.
- 21 **Q.** Right. Now, if we look at tab 63, originally at tab 62
- 22 they were contemplating this happening on 14 October,
- 23 and then at 63 they are contemplating delaying things
- 24 until 21 October with then an amended price file to show
- 25 the revised date. So can you explain to us what's

141

- 1 happening in terms of the price files in terms of the
- 2 bonusing and then the revision?
- A. So I understand from that that the bonus will continue
- 4 for an additional week, which allows us to keep the
- 5 price lower for that additional week.
- 6 **Q.** Why, from your understanding of the position, would
- 7 Imperial need to hold down the price and continue this
- 8 bonusing for an extra week? What would be the
- 9 commercial reason that would be driving that?
- 10 A. For competition reasons.
- 11 O. Right.
- 12 A. So they have seen that a competitor is holding out the
- 13
- 14 Q. Right, okay. Then you were asked some questions about 15 paragraph 13 of your witness statement and paragraph 39.
- 16 I am not sure I quite understood what the point was
- 17 here, that you were ... I think what Mr Lasok said to
- 18 you is that it looked as if the scenario in paragraph 13
- 19 was theoretical as the manufacturers normally fund 20
- promotions.
- 21 What I would like to ask you about is this: if there
- 22 is a promotion by Gallaher so that they reduce here the
- 23 price of Benson & Hedges, that was the example you gave,
- 24 was Imperial under an obligation to have a promotion for
- 25 Marlboro?

142

- A. No.
- 2 **Q.** So whose choice was it as to whether they did that?
- 3 A. It was their choice.
- **Q.** Right. What would be the factors which would determine
- 5 whether they chose to follow or to seek to compete with
- 6 Gallaher?
- 7 A. They would be monitoring their sales and they would be watching for customers switching brands.
- 9 Q. Where one of the manufacturers decided to have
- 10 a promotion, did the other manufacturer always respond
- 11 competitively?
- 12 **A.** More often than not.
- 13 Q. Right. So in relation to what you say at paragraph 57 14 of your statement, to what extent was this, so far as
- 15 you saw, driving prices down?
- 16 A. It briefly drove prices down, and if I may just add to
- 17 the point you made before, we would obviously -- we
- 18 would also point out, we would say "do you want to bonus
- 19 a particular product to reduce the prices", we were
- 20 always looking for opportunities in a market where
- 21 prices were continually being increased by Budget
- 22
- increases all the time, we were always looking for some 23
- opportunity to try and make things a bit cheaper for the
- 24

2

25

25 **Q.** That leads me to tab 69, {D14/69/186}, which you were

- 1 asked a lot of questions about. This was the Small
 - Classic Cigars. If we pause for a moment to see what
- 3 the exchange of emails was about, the first one on
- 4 page 132 was Mr Carroll, Stephen Carroll, complaining
- 5 that the price of the cigars had moved after the price
- 6 marked pack ran out from 2.55 to 2.73 rather than 2.69.
- 7 You then I think explained that you had had a price
- 8 file which showed 2.73, and then you also made a point
- 9 as to why you thought these particular cigars should be
- 10 more expensive, due to the greater weight of tobacco.
- 11 Then if you go back to page 131, the email from
- 12 Mr Carroll at the foot of the page made the point that 13
 - a bonus had been paid of 34p per outer to have a price
- 14 reduced to 2.69. Okay?
- 15 Now, you have explained to us also that the RSPs you 16 regarded, you have told us, as maximum selling prices,
- 17
- but leaving that on one side for the moment, I just want
- 18 to ask you about the bonus: where you have been paid
- 19 a bonus, here of 34p, to achieve either a specific or
- 20 maximum price, it doesn't matter, of £2.69, to what 21
- extent was Imperial entitled to complain if you were 22 selling above that price?
- 23 **A.** They would complain if we were selling above that price.
- 24 **Q.** If we then go to paragraph 77 of your witness statement,
 - which concerned the new trading agreement, and if we

1 just put this in context: where bonuses are being paid, Q. So if the supplier is saying to the retailer "I'll pay 2 2 then ITL -- why are they paying a bonus? What are they you a bonus of 5p to reduce the price of Dorchester from 3 3 trying to do? £2.34 to £2.29", assume that was it, was it your concern 4 4 that they shouldn't be able to say that? **A.** To help us to achieve a lower retail price. 5 A. That's what's behind that paragraph. Q. Right. Now, paragraph 77, Mr Lasok asked you some 6 Q. Right. You then tell us that, in the last bit: 6 questions towards the end, but let's just see what you 7 "The position eventually reached was the basic 7 are saying at the beginning of the paragraph: "At item 9 there is a reference to ongoing pricing 8 8 position that had always existed. The manufacturers 9 and how we should communicate on such issues. This 9 would continue to recommend prices but we would be free 10 to set our own prices and discount further if we wanted 10 comment reflects a nervousness about competition on 11 11 to." ITL's part which I believe we may have raised with 12 12 So the net position that you reached in relation to 13 13 THE CHAIRMAN: "Competition law on ITL's part". this, to what extent did you actually have any 14 MR HOWARD: I am sorry, I didn't mean to misread it, 14 difference between that position and the 2002 position? 15 15 I apologise if I did. "Competition law on ITL's part". Was there a change? 16 16 "Their concern was to ensure that where they A. Not for us, no. It was the same for us. 17 17 Q. We know that -discounted cost prices, this discount was passed on to 18 18 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Do you think it was the same for ITL? customers. They did not want their funding of 19 aggressive pricing initiatives against Gallaher to be 19 A. Perhaps our feelings were clearer. 20 20 MR HOWARD: Let's just have a look at the agreement that was absorbed by the retailers as extra margin." 21 21 actually executed. It's at tab 80. If you go to the Those two sentences, the one beginning "their 22 22 page marked 22, the final page in the tab, you see ITL's concern" and "they did not want", can you explain, just 23 23 strategy pricing requirements: tell me how this arose and what the nature of the 24 24 discussion was? "The strategy pricing requirement is a part of this 25 trading agreement, but Asda stores is at all times free 25 **A.** I mean, I think really that they were just -- they 145 147 1 wanted to -- when they are talking about pricing, they 1 to set its own retails for products stocked in its 2 2 want to make it clear that whenever they are offering stores." 3 3 discounts they expect those discounts to be passed on to Do you see that? We see it's different language, 4 4 consumers. And occasionally of course there will be and that last clause wasn't set out in the 2002 5 5 mistakes like that, the Classic example, where it was agreement. As far as you were concerned, was this 6 6 a clerical error because of the number of products that changing the way in which you or Imperial behaved? 7 were out there, where the price wasn't right. But 7 A. No. No, it was to clarify the wording. 8 fundamentally they wanted to be able to say "If we are Q. Sorry, it was clarifying ... 9 9 paying you discounts -- paying you bonuses, the A. The wording. 10 10 understanding is that you will then follow that with Q. Thank you. 11 11 a reduction in retail price to, at the very least, the Just on a separate point about delisting, I think 12 12 maximum RSP". you were told there was no evidence at all about 13 Q. Right. When you say, then, there was some 13 delisting. Could you go to tab 70, just as an example. 14 misunderstanding on all sides as to how competition law 14 This is an Imperial internal document. If you would go 15 15 applied to supplier/retailer communications, can you to page 233, under "RYO sales 2001", roll-your-own, do 16 16 just tell us -- you are describing it as you see that paragraph, under the paragraph it says: 17 17 a misunderstanding -- what was this misunderstanding "After a poor launch" --18 about supplier/retailer communications, what was it, 18 A. Sorry. 19 19 particularly in this context of bonusing, that you were Q. It's the last sentence, I beg your pardon. I didn't 20 concerned about? 20 realise you weren't there. 21 A. I think because when you are talking about bonusing you

are also in the same context talking about retail

22

23 prices, it's a fundamental part of the discussion, that

24 I think that was where the questions were arising about

25 Competition law around that.

21 A. Sorry, it's page 233?

22 **Q.** 233.

23 A. Okay.

24 **Q.** You will see it says "RYO sales" and then various

25 information about Golden Virginia and Drum and

1	Amber Leaf, and so on. Then the last sentence refers to	1	"In this case it appears ITL did delay
2	a product called Raw, which was delisted. Do you know	2	implementation of the price increase, presumably they
3	anything about that?	3	were nervous about whether or not Gallaher would also
4	A. That was before my time.	4	increase the Dorchester prices."
5	Q. I see, okay. But we also see other references in here	5	Can you just explain this to me: why would Imperial
6	to products being delisted. This document may be all	6	be nervous about this?
7	pre-dating your involvement. Although it's dated	7	A. Because these are two brands where customers might
8	3 March.	8	switch between brands, because the prices were similar.
9	At 232, at the foot of the page, you will see	9	Q. If Gallaher chose not to put up the price of the
10	a list, it says:	10	competing Gallaher brand, from a competitive point of
11	"The following brands have either been	11	view, in what respect would Imperial suffer?
12	delisted", and a whole lot of brands are listed at	12	A. A loss of sales.
13	the top of page 233. Was that in your time, the	13	MR HOWARD: Thank you very much.
14	delisting of those brands?	14	Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL
15	A. The Embassy, I think the Embassy was at the beginning of	15	DR SCOTT: Mr Mason, you have talked quite a lot about
16	my	16	margins and the need to sustain them, therefore not
17	Q. Was that your decision, I mean Asda's decision to	17	reducing prices at the expense of Asda, and one of the
18	delist?	18	things that we learnt from Mr Jolliff and indeed if you
19	A. Yeah, and it was low sales, Embassy, yeah, of those	19	take the bundle again and turn to tab 50 first, this is
20	packs of Embassy.	20	just before you are taking over, and Mr Jolliff was very
21	Q. Also Rizla on page 234, I think we see in the second	21	pleased with himself because he must have done something
22	paragraph under "Rizla, Other", something about the	22	right, he told us, margins had increased. You will
23	rolling machines being delisted. I think the rolling	23	see I am not going to read it out, but you can read
24	machines are the machines that you roll your own in,	24	for yourself what is said under "Margins" on page 80
25	I suppose?	25	there.
	149		151
1	A. Yes.	1	(Pause)
2	Q. Was that something you were aware of?	2	So you were inheriting a good patch, and that's
3	A. This was before my time, looking at the dates.	3	reiterated, you will find when we come to 56, tab 56.
4	Q. These sort of examples of products being taken out,	4	This is a letter to Mr Lang. I think by now you have
5	whose decision would that be?	5	arrived; yes?
6	A. Asda's.	•	4111,04, 300.
		6	A. Yes.
/		6 7	A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in
7 8	Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of	7	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in
8	Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration?	7	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not
8 9	Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration?A. Sales normally.	7 8 9	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the
8 9 10	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was 	7 8 9 10	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"?
8 9 10 11	Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration?A. Sales normally.	7 8 9	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes.
8 9 10 11	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? 	7 8 9 10 11	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that
8 9 10 11 12	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. 	7 8 9 10 11	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to
8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment.
8 9 10 11	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? A. It's a little bit of both. So sometimes as a company, 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if you turn the page to page 20 or 425
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? A. It's a little bit of both. So sometimes as a company, they would take a product out of circulation, and other 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if you turn the page to page 20 or 425 MR HOWARD: Can I just interrupt to say when you said that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? A. It's a little bit of both. So sometimes as a company, they would take a product out of circulation, and other times it would be you would just say "I am really sorry, 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if you turn the page to page 20 or 425 MR HOWARD: Can I just interrupt to say when you said that ITL is very concerned with the margins you needed to get
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? A. It's a little bit of both. So sometimes as a company, they would take a product out of circulation, and other times it would be you would just say "I am really sorry, there is only limited space on the gantry. We need to 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if you turn the page to page 20 or 425 MR HOWARD: Can I just interrupt to say when you said that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? A. It's a little bit of both. So sometimes as a company, they would take a product out of circulation, and other times it would be you would just say "I am really sorry, 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if you turn the page to page 20 or 425 MR HOWARD: Can I just interrupt to say when you said that ITL is very concerned with the margins you needed to get your bonuses, did you mean your profits?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? A. It's a little bit of both. So sometimes as a company, they would take a product out of circulation, and other times it would be you would just say "I am really sorry, there is only limited space on the gantry. We need to delist this product as the sales just aren't there." 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if you turn the page to page 20 or 425 MR HOWARD: Can I just interrupt to say when you said that ITL is very concerned with the margins you needed to get your bonuses, did you mean your profits? DR SCOTT: No. We established earlier on that there were
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. That would be on the basis of what sort of consideration? A. Sales normally. Q. Right. From the manufacturers' point of view, what was generally his strategy about having his products listed? What would he want? A. He would want all products to be listed. THE CHAIRMAN: When you discussed delistings, these delistings, were they resistant to you delisting them, or did they see the writing on the wall? Can you remember? A. It's a little bit of both. So sometimes as a company, they would take a product out of circulation, and other times it would be you would just say "I am really sorry, there is only limited space on the gantry. We need to delist this product as the sales just aren't there." MR HOWARD: Just finally, sorry, and it's going slightly 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DR SCOTT: So there has already been an improvement, and in this letter Mr Hall is noting and again I am not going to read it out, but you can read for yourself the passage marked with a box, then "from tobacco"? A. Yes. DR SCOTT: So what appears to be very clear to us is that ITL were concerned with the margins that you needed to get your bonuses, and we will come back to that in a moment. If you would turn to your statement and to paragraph 63 where you are commenting on document 64, if you turn the page to page 20 or 425 MR HOWARD: Can I just interrupt to say when you said that ITL is very concerned with the margins you needed to get your bonuses, did you mean your profits? DR SCOTT: No. We established earlier on that there were personal bonuses at stake from achieving margins.

1 1 going to earn. It hasn't been suggested to anybody that to have been 390 million, representing a 51 per cent 2 2 they were aware of that. margin net of duty and a 9 per cent margin including 3 3 **DR SCOTT:** Yes. We have established that there were duty. So you are absolutely right in remembering that. 4 4 personal bonuses, bonuses paid by Asda to Mr Mason. From that point of view you presumably expected them to 5 5 MR HOWARD: But it's not suggested that Imperial was aware be able to afford to bonus you. 6 6 of the terms of Mr Mason's employment. A. Yes. 7 **DR SCOTT:** No, there are two distinct things here. One is 7 **DR SCOTT:** Now could you turn to tab 2. This is sometime 8 that ITL were aware of the margins improving under the before your time, so it reflects a situation before any 9 stewardship of Mr Jolliff. 9 of the negotiations had taken place on the agreement 10 MR HOWARD: Yes. 10 that you were participating in. But Mr Downham ends his 11 11 DR SCOTT: And that Asda had an intention of trying to letter to Mr Jolliff: 12 improve the profitability of tobacco. 12 "As always, this activity will be fully funded." 13 13 MR HOWARD: Yes, absolutely. That was my ... What this activity involves, as you will see, is 14 DR SCOTT: At the personal level, we have seen that within 14 a move to prices which are related to, in this case, 15 15 Asda there was bonusing going on for maintaining and Mayfair, an activity that's to start when Mayfair moves 16 16 improving those margins. down and end when the price returns to its normal level MR HOWARD: Yes. It's just putting the two together, 17 17 and as usual an updated price file will follow. 18 18 Imperial had no reason to know. What it suggests is a pattern in which the prices go 19 19 DR SCOTT: Yes, I -up and down and the margin that we talked about is 20 20 MR HOWARD: It's just your question -- I'm not trying to be maintained by bonuses being added or withdrawn when 21 difficult, your question was I think on the basis that 21 those prices change. Is that ... 22 Imperial were aware of the individuals' bonuses. 22 A. Yes. 23 23 **DR SCOTT:** Is this the sort of letter that -- this doesn't DR SCOTT: No, no, I am not suggesting, I am just thinking 24 24 about your situation, sitting in Asda, but you are surprise you, this letter? 25 25 recognising that Imperial are concerned about those A. No. No. 153 155 1 margins, whether they know about your personal bonusing DR SCOTT: If you had received this letter after the 2 2 or not. However, if we go back to 63, you were: negotiations in which you took part, how would you have 3 3 viewed it? "... trying better to understand ITL's cost prices, 4 4 but they refused to share this information with us as it A. I would still have viewed any communication like this as 5 was confidential. This was typical of ITL, they were 5 they were talking about maximum RSPs. I would view any 6 not transparent and we always had a sense, reaffirmed by 6 communication like that in that way, at whatever time. 7 7 the profits announced in their annual accounts, that **DR SCOTT:** Okay, but both you and they would have regard to 8 they were making a lot more money than we were on 8 the fact that you needed to make margins both to achieve 9 9 the objective within Asda to push up the profitability tobacco products." 10 10 of tobacco and to achieve your personal bonus? You looked at their annual accounts, presumably? 11 A. Yes. Yes. Well, top line, yes. 11 **A.** Whenever we were thinking about moving retail prices up 12 **DR SCOTT:** Do you happen to remember what the margins were? 12 or down, we had to be very mindful of the margins. 13 A. No, I don't, I'm afraid. 13 DR SCOTT: Thank you very much indeed. 14 DR SCOTT: But you felt --14 THE CHAIRMAN: Just one question, going back right to the 15 A. It was really an overall cash profit in comparison to 15 beginning of what Mr Howard was asking you about: why 16 the cash profit that retailers made from selling 16 were margins on tobacco so thin? I understand the 17 17 comparison with why margins in the supermarkets on cigarettes, really was the comparison. 18 DR SCOTT: Mr Howard, would you mind if I shared the numbers 18 tobacco are thin compared with in convenience stores, 19 with him? 19 but my understanding was that even if you look across 20 MR HOWARD: Well. no. 20 the range of different kind of groceries within **DR SCOTT:** The numbers that he would have read. 21 supermarkets, say comparing tobacco and soft drinks and 22 22 **MR HOWARD:** If the numbers are taken from public documents, baked beans or whatever, supermarkets earn more profits 23 23 then I couldn't possibly object, they are public on other items than they do on tobacco, that of the 24 24 documents. profits that Asda earns per category, tobacco are **DR SCOTT:** The operating profit on tobacco in the UK seems 25 thinner than other products; is that right? 154 156

The CHAIRMAN. Well, why is that, given that the answer that you gave as to why margins are thin – manicy that yes, we are all competing like made with other supermarkets – presumably applies to all those other grovery items, so why is it that with to bacco the competition between the supermarkets beat site margin down to a time hevel, thinner than it does in relation to other products that you all self? A You can get to a position where you have a very low magin or lockacce because the volumes are so high, so magin or lockacce because the volumes are so high, so magin or lockacce because the volumes are so high, so the cash margin you can generate on still be quite substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly low. The CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly low. The CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's samall high value product, so the amount of shelf space smaller, you have to devote a bottle of Coca-Cola is much smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space than you do selling tobacco? I shat the way to look smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space than you do selling tobacco? I shat the way to look at it? A Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you show that make a for the you are going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on the you are going to make some purchasing decisions based on that, to where you go to bnly that product from, so of which and the solve that of the you want to look that you do a that also evaled to the average and you The CHAIRMAN: More you are bothly the your you want to look a date to the gard of they what the provision of the your want to look a smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to smaller, you have to devote a lot mark the you	1	A. That's correct.	1	MR SUMMERS: And for what reasons, other than it's an out
we are all competing like mad with other supermarkets - 5 presumably applies to all those other grocery items, so why is it that with tobacco mice competition between the supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level, thinner that with tobacco in competition between the supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level, thinner than it does in relation to other products that you all sell? 7 supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level, thinner than it does in relation to other products that you all sell? 9 you all sell? 10 A. You can get to a position where you have a very low margin or othorco because the volumes are so high, so margin or othorco because the volumes are so high, so margin or othorco because the volumes are so high, so margin or othorco because the volumes are so high, so margin or othorco because the volumes are so high, so margin to othorco because the volumes are so high, so the cash margin you can generate can still be quite used to the cash margin you can generate can still be quite used to the cash margin you can generate can still be quite used to have the doubt to the manufacturer, the manufacturer can claim that duty back, prove to Customs & Eucise that they have received X amount of product back and then destroy it, normally by fire. 8 a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space that 't taken aup per pound, as it were, by a packet of that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of that it to selling tobacco? Is that the way to low at the other of Koa-Colis is much as malley, by what or down the other of Koa-Colis is much as malley and the source of the summary o	2	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, why is that, given that the answer that	2	
we are all competing like mad with other supermarkets— by presumably applies to all those other grocery items, so only is it that with tobacco the competition between the supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level, thinner than it does in relation to other products that you all sell? 7 supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level, thinner than it does in relation to other products that you all sell? 8 you all sell? 9 product, so there is aiready a huge amount of duty money that have the observe you have a very low of margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so of margin or obsect obecause the volumes are so high, so of the cash margin you can generate can still be quite substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly observed. 10 product, so there is aiready a huge amount of duty money tied up in the product we have in store, if you send they have received X amount of product back and then they have received X amount of product from they have received X amount of product from they have r	3		3	A. Yes, it could be out of date, so there's only so much
6 why is it that with tobacco the competition between the 7 supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level, 8 thinner than it does in relation to other products that 9 you all sell? 9 for example, and of course because it was a duty paid 10 A. You can get to a position where you have a very low 11 margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so 11 the cash margin you can generate can still be quite 12 the cash margin you can generate can still be quite 13 substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly 14 low. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's 16 a samal high value product, so the amount of product sea the relation to the manufacturer, the manufacturer, the manufacturer can 17 that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of 18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 19 smaller, by water of devote a bott one shelf space 10 carra a pound from selling tabacco? Is that the way to look 21 than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 22 at Or course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 23 at Or course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 24 a smoke Lambert & Butter and you smoke them every day, 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 26 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 27 the pricing structure is much different. 28 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 29 the pricing structure is much different. 30 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 31 alternoon and then you will be free to go 32 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 33 the pricing structure is much different. 34 the province of the pricing very, very leven. It's a mix. 35 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 34 also packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 35 the pricing structure is much different. 35 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 36 discretionary spend idem than you can on a must-buy 37 item? 38 REJUNNE is use seen t	4	we are all competing like mad with other supermarkets	4	shelf life for tobacco, and also there was of course the
supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level, timmer than it does in relation to other products that you all Sel? A You can get to a position where you have a very low the cash margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so the cash margin you can generate can still be quite the you are going to not generate stoll that stake to the general part of the cash of the ca	5	presumably applies to all those other grocery items, so	5	legislative changes, so they change the marking fairly
thinner than it does in relation to other products that you all self? A You can get to a position where you have a very low 10 A. You can get to a position where you have a very low 11 margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so 11 tied up in the product we have in store, if you send 12 the cash margin you can generate can still be quite 13 substantal, even though the percentage margin is fairly 14 low. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's 16 asmall high value product, so the amount of shelf space 17 that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of 18 cigarettee compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space 20 earn a pound from selling based beans or soft drinks 21 than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 22 at it? 23 A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 24 smole lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, and you 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 26 that, where sup so the buy them every day and you 27 the CHAIRMAN: It was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on the length of the 28 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 29 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 20 then you are going to need to buy them every day, and you 21 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 22 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 23 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 24 the pricing structure is much different. 25 THE CHAIRMAN: Hyp. Let's accurry on, then, 26 a discretionary, you have to hyp it every 27 a discretionary spend, so the pricing articurure is ment different. 28 the pricing articurure is ment different. 29 A. If possible. 20 A. If possible. 20 A. If possible. 20 A. If possible. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 22 the pricing articurure is man different. 23 A. Or and a discretionary, you have to hypi tevery 24 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 25 If the	6	why is it that with tobacco the competition between the	6	frequently on a packet of cigarettes. I did mention,
you all sell? 9 for example, and of course because it was a duty paid product, so there is already a huge amount of duty money or margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so the cash margin you can generate can still be quite 12 that back to the manufacturer, the manufacturer can claim that duty back, prove to Customs & Excise that level to hough the percentage margin is fairly 13 claim that duty back, prove to Customs & Excise that 14 low. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's 15 destroy it, normally by fire. 16 a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space 16 that staken up per pound, as tivere, by a packet of 17 the CHAIRMAN: I save are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. 16 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to 20 can a pound from selling backed beans or sort drinks 20 contine? 16 at 17 the CHAIRMAN: So is what you see shelf space to 20 can a pound from selling backed beans or sort drinks 20 contine? 17 THE CHAIRMAN: I save are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. 18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 18 Unless you are going to be very brief, would it be 20 earn a pound from selling backed beans or sort drinks 20 contine? 18 that she was a small high to a smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to 20 contine? 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to 20 contine? 20 at 17 THE CHAIRMAN: So is well with the self-space to 20 contine? 21 at the you are going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on the length of the 3 contine? 22 at 17 and you show the severy day, and you 21 answers and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that. 23 a Polivously price is so very important as well, whereas if 3 the you are going to make some purclusing decisions based on 1 after noon and then you will be free to go - 1 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Self the price of price file	7	supermarkets beats the margin down to a thin level,	7	partly through the statement, the 10 being a classic
10 A. You can get to a position where you have a very low 11 margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so 11 tied up in the product we have in store, if you send 12 the cash margin you can generate can still be quite 12 that back to the manufacturer, the manufacturer can 13 substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly 13 claim that duty back, prove to Customs & Excise that 14 lluy. 14 lluy back, prove to Customs & Excise that 16 lluw. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's 15 destroy it, normally by fire. 16 a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space 16 cigaretes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 16 cigaretes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space 19 better to come back tomorrow? Or would to the 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space 10 carn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks 20 continue? 20 at 18 at	8	thinner than it does in relation to other products that	8	example of that, where they changed the levels of tar,
11 margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so 12 the death margin you can generate can still be quite 13 substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly 14 low. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's 16 a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space 17 that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of 18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to 20 earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks 21 than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 22 that nave up on the surface of t	9	you all sell?	9	for example, and of course because it was a duty paid
the cash margin you can generate can still be quite us substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly lock. It is substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly lock. It is substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly lock. It is substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly lock. It is used. A mount of product back and then lock with the lock of the percentage margin is fairly lock. It is destroy it, normally by fire. THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's destroy it, normally by fire. MR SUMMERS: Thank you very much indeed. MR SUMMERS: It is ever a very aurater to 5, Mr Flynn. THE CHAIRMAN: Isse we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. THE CHAIRMAN: Isse we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. THE CHAIRMAN: Isse we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. THE CHAIRMAN: Isse we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. THE CHAIRMAN: Isse we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on a with one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three	10	A. You can get to a position where you have a very low	10	product, so there is already a huge amount of duty money
substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly low. 14 low. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's 15 destroy it, normally by fire. 16 a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space 16 MR SUMMERS: Thank you very much indeed. 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Is see we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. 18 cigarettees compared to a hottle of Coca-Colo is much 18 unless you are going to be very brief, would it be 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to 20 earn a pound from selling haked bearns or soft drinks 20 continue? 20 earn a pound from selling haked bearns or soft drinks 20 continue? 21 MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on 21 than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 21 MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on 22 at it? 22 what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three 24 smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day; 24 answers and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that. 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 25 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, we can either continue this 26 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 21 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 22 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 23 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 3 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 2 addiscretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 3 addiscretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 3 the pricing structure is much different. 4 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 4 Amount of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 4 in the pricing very, very low volume area and 4 in, your evidence about the status of the agreement, the 4 intention of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 4 intention of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 4 intention of factors, and that als	11	margin on tobacco because the volumes are so high, so	11	tied up in the product we have in store, if you send
14 libey have received X amount of product back and then destroy it, normally by fire. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's 15 destroy it, normally by fire. 16 a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space 16 ms RUMMERS: Thank you very much indeed. 17 that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of 17 THE CHAIRMAN: I see we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. 18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 18 Unless you are going to be very brief, would the based part of the product from shelf space to 20 earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks 20 continue? 21 than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 21 MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on 24 than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 21 MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on 24 micro 25 what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three 26 moke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, 24 answers and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that. 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 25 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, we can either continue this 159 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 26 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 27 THE CHAIRMAN: If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then, 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 28 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then, 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 39 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 5 Re-examination by MR FLYNN 19 in the product from 19 A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 19 2002 agreement I think you said in answer to Mr Summers, 19 it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 10 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 19 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 12 daily decision-making when dec	12	the cash margin you can generate can still be quite	12	that back to the manufacturer, the manufacturer can
THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's a mail high value product, so the amount of shelf space as mall high value product, so the amount of shelf space to the state of portions as it were, by a packet of the state of the control of the state of the control of the state of the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: Is see we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn. Unless you are going to be very brief, would it be better to come back tomorrow? Or would you prefer to continue? The state of the agreement, the product from a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are soling the save to look a state? THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, we can either continue this state of the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, we can either continue this afternoon and then you will be free to go— the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-huy A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have not buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have not buy it every B A Because it's not discretionary, you have not buy it every B A Because it's not discretionary, you have not buy it every B A Because it's not discretionary, you have not buy it every B A Because it's not	13	substantial, even though the percentage margin is fairly	13	claim that duty back, prove to Customs & Excise that
16 a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space 17 that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of 18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to 20 earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks 21 than you do to selling tobacco? I shat the way to look 22 at it? 23 A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 23 A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 24 smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 26 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 30 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 41 its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 42 the pricing structure is much different. 43 its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary, you have to buy it every 44 its. 45 a Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 46 iter. 46 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 47 a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 48 item? 49 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 40 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 40 discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 41 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 41 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 42 other words. 43 of course it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 44 it's a packet of pacient, it's a mix 45 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 46 it's a mix of the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 47 of the core, and that also relates to the fact that it's 48 if the pricing structure is much different way. 49 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 40 it was probably in a file but you were 'very sure; is 41 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 42 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 43 the CHAIRMAN: Right. 4	14	low.	14	they have received X amount of product back and then
that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of igarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much is cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much is cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much is cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much is cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much is cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much is smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks 20 continue? I than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 21 MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on at it? A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 23 or four questions, but it depends on the length of the smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, 24 answers and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that. 157 159 1 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 157 159 1 afternoon and then you will be free to go 1 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 3 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 3 THE CHAIRMAN: If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then, and see if we can finish this afternoon. 4 its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 5 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 6 Re-examination by MR FLYNN 6 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 6 Re-examination by MR FLYNN 7 A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 20 2002 agreement I think you said in answer to Mr Summers, 10 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 11 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 20 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 20 daily decision-making when deciding to accept or 3 despite where it nee	15	THE CHAIRMAN: So is what you are saying really that it's	15	destroy it, normally by fire.
18 cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much 18 Unless you are going to be very brief, would it be 19 smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to 19 better to come back tomorrow? Or would you prefer to 20 earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks 20 continue? 21 than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 21 MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on the length of the 22 at it? 22 what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three 23 A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 23 or four questions, but it depends on the length of the 24 smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, 24 answers and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that. 25 then you are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 1 afternoon and then you will be free to go 1 at so, where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 3 Obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 3 THE CHAIRMAN: If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then, and see if we can finish this afternoon. 4 its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 4 its PLYNN: MR LYANE. Let us see.	16	a small high value product, so the amount of shelf space	16	MR SUMMERS: Thank you very much indeed.
smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks 20 continue? 21 than you do to selling tobacco? I sthat the way to look 22 at it? 23 A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 24 smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 157 157 159 1 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 3 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 4 it as packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 4 the HE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 5 the pricing structure is much different. 5 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 6 Re-examination by MR FLYNN 7 a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 8 item? 9 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 10 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 11 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 12 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 13 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 14 people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the 15 whole market would operate in a very different way. 16 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 17 MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 18 the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to accept that recommendation for your shell price, would you ever get out the Imperial were putting forward to you on a price file? 18 MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? 29 Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 20 A. No. 20 Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with what the proposal? 21 A. Yes. Sorry, not from oustomers. 22 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you	17	that's taken up per pound, as it were, by a packet of	17	THE CHAIRMAN: I see we are at quarter to 5, Mr Flynn.
earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look tit? A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, then you are going to need to buy them every day, then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 157 159 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, we can either continue this are going to make some purchasing decisions based on that, so where you go to buy that product from, so that, so where you go to buy that product from, so that, so where you go to buy that product from, so that, so where you go to buy that product from, so that, so acket of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix that right? What sort of part did that play in your very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for daily decision-making when deciding to accept or daily decision-making when deciding to accept or daily decision-making when deciding when the row and the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to supermarket activity, do you have any returns on the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to supermarket activity, do you have any returns on supermarket activity, do you have any returns on people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the supermarket activity, do you have any returns on supermarket activity, do you have any returns on cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the supermarket activity, do	18	cigarettes compared to a bottle of Coca-Cola is much	18	Unless you are going to be very brief, would it be
than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look 21 MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on at it? 22 what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three or four questions, but it depends on the length of the answer and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that. 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 157 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159	19	smaller, you have to devote a lot more shelf space to	19	better to come back tomorrow? Or would you prefer to
22 what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three 23 A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you 24 smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, 25 then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 26 then you are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 27 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 28 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 29 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 30 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 41 its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 42 the pricing structure is much different. 43 the pricing structure is much different. 45 the pricing structure is much different. 46 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 47 a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 48 in, your evidence about the status of the agreement, the 49 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 40 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 41 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 41 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 42 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 43 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 44 people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the 45 whole market would operate in a very different way. 46 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 47 MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of 48 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 49 ciagreement the important of the pricing very would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 40 A. Yes. 41 SumMERS: Oh, really? 42 A. If possible. 43 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, will be free to go 4 A. For manufacturers, yes. 42 Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 44 forward to you on a price file? 45 A. No. 46 Sumbers is not discretionary, spend, so 4 If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 4 the revised price file to them, in deciding whether	20	earn a pound from selling baked beans or soft drinks	20	continue?
A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, 24 answers and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that. 157 159 1 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 157 159 1 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 1 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 3 divide that, it's a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 5 the pricing structure is much different. 5 MR FLYNN: Let us see. 6 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 7 MR FLYNN: Mr Mason, I think what the Tribunal is interested item? 8 in, your evidence about the status of the agreement, the 9 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 9 2002 agreement I think you said in answer to Mr Summers, 10 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 11 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 22 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 12 daily decision-making when deciding to accept or 2 werp high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 12 daily decision-making when deciding to accept or 3 desermit needing to buy them every day, then the 14 forward to you on a price file? 1 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 16 Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, 4 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 3 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 4 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 4 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 4 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 4 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 4 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down f	21	than you do to selling tobacco? Is that the way to look	21	MR FLYNN: I was going to be brief, Madam, but it depends on
smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day, then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 157 159 1 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 0 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if it is a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. 5 MR FLYNN: Let us see. 6 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy item? 8 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 if factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 12 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 13 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 14 people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the 15 discretionary site than you shave any returns on 16 the pricing structure is much different. 17 MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 19 cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. 22 WR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 A. To manufacturers, yes.	22	at it?	22	what one means by brief. I was going to ask about three
then you are going to need to buy them every day and you 157 159 1 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 3 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 4 its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 4 the pricing structure is much different. 5 the pricing structure is much different. 5 the pricing structure is much different. 5 the CHAIRMAN: If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then, 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 5 the pricing structure is much different. 5 the CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on 7 a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 8 item? 9 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 9 2002 agreement I think you said in answer to Mr Summers, 10 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 12 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 13 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 14 people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the 15 whole market would operate in a very different way. 16 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, I was in the price would operate in a very different way. 17 MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 19 cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. 22 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 26 Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with	23	A. Of course it's not a discretionary spend, either, if you	23	or four questions, but it depends on the length of the
157 159 1 are going to make some purchasing decisions based on 1 afternoon and then you will be free to go 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 that, so where you go to buy that product from, so 2 A. If possible. 3 obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if 3 THE CHAIRMAN: If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then, 4 its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so 4 and see if we can finish this afternoon. 5 the pricing structure is much different. 5 MR FLYNN: Let us see. 6 THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 7 MR FLYNN: Mr Mason, I think what the Tribunal is interested item? 8 in, your evidence about the status of the agreement, the 9 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 9 2002 agreement I think you said in answer to Mr Summers, 10 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 11 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 12 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 12 daily decision-making when deciding to accept or 13 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 13 otherwise the recommendations that Imperial were putting people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the 14 forward to you on a price file? 14 Whole market would operate in a very different way. 15 A. None at all. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 16 Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 18 the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to 19 cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the 19 accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 23 A. No. 24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you	24	smoke Lambert & Butler and you smoke them every day,	24	answers and maybe Mr Mason will take note of that.
are going to make some purchasing decisions based on that, so where you go to buy that product from, so biviously price is so very important as well, whereas if sis a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. HE CHAIRMAN: If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then, and see if we can finish this afternoon. HE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy item? A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's that right? What sort of part did that play in your very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for example, and it was a very, very low volume area and people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of A Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A Yes. Sorry, not from customers. a fer going to make some purchasing when deciding to accept or or daily decision-making when deciding to word that play in your daily decision-making when deciding to accept or daily decision-making when deciding to output or putting people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the downwards, doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for the CHAIRMAN: If possible. Decided that play in your doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing A Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A No. MR	25	then you are going to need to buy them every day and you	25	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, Mr Mason, we can either continue this
that, so where you go to buy that product from, so biviously price is so very important as well, whereas if its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy tiem? A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's for example, and it was a very, very low volume area and people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix that right? What sort of part did that play in your day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix that right? What sort of part did that play in your day that makes a very, very low volume area and the people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Rig		157		159
obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 4. Decause it's not discretionary, you and it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 4. It that right? What sort of part did that play in your 4. Eventually the people weren't pediate to the fact that it's 4. A None at all. 4. To manufacturers because the 4. To manufacturers, yes. 4. A Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 4. Q. Was it any concern to y	1	are going to make some purchasing decisions based on	1	afternoon and then you will be free to go
its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy tiem? A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's of a example, and it was a very, very low volume area and example, and it was a very, very low volume area and people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. THE CHAIRMAN: Ri	2	that, so where you go to buy that product from, so	2	A. If possible.
the pricing structure is much different. THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy A discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A Because it's not discretionary, you have and I but a right? What sort of part did that play in your daily decision-making when deciding to accept or daily decis	3	obviously price is so very important as well, whereas if	3	THE CHAIRMAN: If possible. Okay. Let's carry on, then,
THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy 7 MR FLYNN: Mr Mason, I think what the Tribunal is interested item? 8 in, your evidence about the status of the agreement, the 9 A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every 9 2002 agreement I think you said in answer to Mr Summers, 10 day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 11 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 12 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 12 daily decision-making when deciding to accept or 13 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 13 otherwise the recommendations that Imperial were putting 14 people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the 14 forward to you on a price file? 15 whole market would operate in a very different way. 15 A. None at all. 16 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 16 Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, 17 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 18 the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to 19 accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would 20 stock is out of date or 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 19 requirements for those differentials and parities? 20 Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 21 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 22 Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	4	its a packet of biscuits, it's a discretionary spend, so	4	and see if we can finish this afternoon.
a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy item? A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix it that right? What sort of part did that play in your very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for day, that was a very, very low volume area and day people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of supermarket activity, do you have any returns on mr Supermarket activity, do you have any returns on doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for supermarket activity, do you have any returns on mr Supermarket activity, do you have any returns on day, that makes the pricing hat comparison with other areas of A. Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A. Yes Summers: No, no, but from you 4 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with mr Summers; No, no, but from you what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	5	the pricing structure is much different.	5	MR FLYNN: Let us see.
item? A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix ffactors, and that also relates to the fact that it's ffactors, and that also relates to the fact that it's ffactors, and it was a very, very low wolume area and very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for example, and it was a very, very low volume area and people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. froward to you on a price file? THE CHAIRMAN: Right. for Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, massummers: Just noting that comparison with other areas of supermarket activity, do you have any returns on super	6	THE CHAIRMAN: So you can afford to have a bigger margin on	6	Re-examination by MR FLYNN
A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix 10 it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is 11 of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's 11 that right? What sort of part did that play in your 12 very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 13 example, and it was a very, very low volume area and 14 people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the 15 whole market would operate in a very different way. 16 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 17 MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 19 cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the 19 accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would 20 stock is out of date or 21 requirements for those differentials and parities? 22 MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	7	a discretionary spend item than you can on a must-buy	7	MR FLYNN: Mr Mason, I think what the Tribunal is interested
day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's it that right? What sort of part did that play in your daily decision-making when deciding to accept or accept or accept or daily decision-making when deciding to accept or daily decision-making when deciding to accept or becample, and it was a very, very low volume area and the recommendations that Imperial were putting people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. for ward to you on a price file? A. None at all. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. forward to you on a price file? A. None at all. RESUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of supermarket activity, do you have any returns on for doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for supermarket activity, do you have any returns on for example, and it was a very, very low volume area and forward to you on a price file? A. None at all. Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for supermarket activity, do you have any returns on accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would stock is out of date or you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing A. Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A. No. MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	8	item?	8	in, your evidence about the status of the agreement, the
of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for example, and it was a very, very low volume area and seample, and it was a very, very low volume area and otherwise the recommendations that Imperial were putting people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of supermarket activity, do you have any returns on signettes, returns to the manufacturers because the stock is out of date or MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A. No. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with What sort of part did that play in your daily decision-making when deciding to accept or daily decision-making when deciding to accept on the recommendation shat Imperial were putting dother programs. A. None at all. Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for supermarket activity, do you have any returns on doesn't really matter, the MPI or bo	9	A. Because it's not discretionary, you have to buy it every	9	2002 agreement I think you said in answer to Mr Summers,
very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for 2	10	day, that makes the pricing very, very keen. It's a mix	10	it was probably in a file but you weren't very sure; is
example, and it was a very, very low volume area and people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. RIGHT WAS SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of supermarket activity, do you have any returns on cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the stock is out of date or A. Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you A. To manufacturers, yes. 13 otherwise the recommendations that Imperial were putting forward to you on a price file? A. None at all. 4. None at all. 5. Would you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 6. Very get out the Imperial strategic pricing 7. Requirements for those differentials and parities? 8. None at all. 9. Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 9. Would you ever the ck that against the Gallaher proposal? 9. W	11	of factors, and that also relates to the fact that it's	11	that right? What sort of part did that play in your
people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the whole market would operate in a very different way. THE CHAIRMAN: Right. RR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of supermarket activity, do you have any returns on people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the supermarket activity, do you have any returns on the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing A. Yes. MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you A. To manufacturers, yes.	12	very high volume as well. So if they were 5p, for	12	daily decision-making when deciding to accept or
whole market would operate in a very different way. 15 A. None at all. 16 THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 16 Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, 17 doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 19 cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. 22 Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 26 A. No. 27 Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 28 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing 29 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	13	example, and it was a very, very low volume area and	13	otherwise the recommendations that Imperial were putting
THE CHAIRMAN: Right. 16 Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards, 17 MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of 18 supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 19 cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the 20 stock is out of date or 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. 22 MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 A. To manufacturers, yes.	14	people weren't needing to buy them every day, then the	14	forward to you on a price file?
MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of supermarket activity, do you have any returns on the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the stock is out of date or the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing requirements for those differentials and parities? MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. A. No. MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you MR SUMMERS: What Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	15	whole market would operate in a very different way.	15	A. None at all.
supermarket activity, do you have any returns on 18 the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the 19 accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would stock is out of date or 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. 21 requirements for those differentials and parities? 22 MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? 22 Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 23 A. No. 24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	16	THE CHAIRMAN: Right.	16	Q. If Gallaher made some change, upwards or downwards,
cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the stock is out of date or 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. 21 requirements for those differentials and parities? 22 MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? 22 Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 23 A. No. 24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	17	MR SUMMERS: Just noting that comparison with other areas of	17	doesn't really matter, the MPI or bonus going down for
20 stock is out of date or 20 you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing 21 A. Yes. 21 requirements for those differentials and parities? 22 MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 24 Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? 25 A. No. 26 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 27 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 28 A. To manufacturers, yes. 29 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	18	supermarket activity, do you have any returns on	18	the revised price file to them, in deciding whether to
A. Yes. 21 requirements for those differentials and parities? 22 MR SUMMERS: Oh, really? 23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 21 requirements for those differentials and parities? Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal? A. No. 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	19	cigarettes, returns to the manufacturers because the	19	accept that recommendation for your shelf price, would
22MR SUMMERS: Oh, really?22Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal?23A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers.23A. No.24MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you24Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with25A. To manufacturers, yes.25what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	20	stock is out of date or	20	you ever get out the Imperial strategic pricing
23 A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers. 23 A. No. 24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	21	A. Yes.	21	requirements for those differentials and parities?
24 MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you 24 Q. Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with 25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	22	MR SUMMERS: Oh, really?	22	Would you ever check that against the Gallaher proposal?
25 A. To manufacturers, yes. 25 what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing	23	A. Yes. Sorry, not from customers.	23	A. No.
	24	MR SUMMERS: No, no, but from you	24	$\boldsymbol{Q}_{\!\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ Was it any concern to you if you were out of line with
158 160	25	A. To manufacturers, yes.	25	what Imperial hoped in those strategic pricing
		158		160

- requirement sheets?
 A. No.
 Q. Mr Lasok put to you
 at the end of his ques
 and you baulk at the
- **Q.** Mr Lasok put to you, I think, as really the bottom line
- 4 at the end of his questioning what he said was the deal,
- 5 and you baulk at the word "compliance". Was the
- 6 position that, say Imperial expected you by and large to
- 7 comply to follow through with the RSPs, or was it that
- 8 they thought they had a deal with you under which they
- 9 did? I am asking you about the Imperial perspective as
- 10 far as you are concerned.
- 11 **A.** They expected us to follow it purely to maintain margin.
- 12 **Q.** Let's just be clear about expectation, they thought that
- 13 was what was going to happen, or they thought you were
- 14 required to do that?
- 15 **A.** They thought that was what was going to happen.
- 16 **MR FLYNN:** Thank you very much.
- 17 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Can I just clarify this point about why you
- didn't feel the need to consult the trading agreement?
- 19 Did you appreciate at the time that the differentials
- 20 that were expressed, the "no more than", "this p less or
- 21 more than the competing Gallaher brand", that those were
- $\,$ 22 $\,$ $\,$ going to be in any event reflected in the RRPs and in
- 23 the retail selling prices? What I am trying to get at
- is: was the reason that you say you didn't need to refer
- 25 back to the agreement because you entirely disregarded
 - 161
- 1 that agreement and what was the understanding that
- 2 appeared to be reflected in it; or was it because you
- didn't need to go back to that page of differentials
- 4 because you knew that most of the time you were pricing
- 5 at RSP and that ITL would have ensured for their own
- 6 interests that the RSPs were consistent with the
- 7 differentials in that page? Do you understand the
- 8 question I am asking?
- 9 **A.** I think so. I think the best way to describe it is you
- 10 had an appreciation of the products that were linked,
- 11 and that you knew that if one had been bonused down,
- 12 that it wouldn't take very long for their competitors to
- 13 notice that that product had been bonused down and then
- come to you and offer a similar kind of bonus. So it
- 15 was more that you had an appreciation day to day in your
- $16 \qquad \text{head and also from what you are seeing in front of you} \\$
- on your own spreadsheets and on your own sales figures,
- 18 because we had a system which showed all sales figures
- 19 for every store and at the same time shows the current
- 20 retail price in that store, so you had an appreciation
- $\,$ 21 $\,$ $\,$ of the way that there these products were linked and you
- 22 knew that a bonus was coming, but if a price file came
- 23 through and said "We would like to bonus Benson & Hedges
- 24 down by 5p", would I get out a trading agreement and say
- 25 "Well, it says here it should be no more than 1p

- 1 different than", I would not do that.
- 2 **THE CHAIRMAN:** No, but you realised at the time that if you
- 3 more or less stuck with the RSPs and if you accepted and
- 4 implemented the bonuses that you were being offered,
- 5 then in fact your prices would be consistent with that
- 6 schedule that had been attached to the earlier
- 7 agreement?
- 8 A. They would more often than not end up in that
- 9 situation --

- 10 **THE CHAIRMAN:** In a correct relationship.
- 11 **A.** -- which you know the products that are linked.
- 12 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
- 13 **A.** But it would not always be that case.
- 14 **THE CHAIRMAN:** No. Thank you very much, Mr Mason, that's
- been extremely helpful, and I can release you from the
- 16 witness box now. Thank you.
 - (The witness withdrew)
- 18 Housekeeping
- 19 **MR HOWARD:** Before we rise, could I raise one point?
- 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
- 21 **MR HOWARD:** It simply relates to the position on Sainsbury
- 22 and Fiona Bayley.
- 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
- 24 MR HOWARD: You may remember Addleshaws and Sainsbury's
- intervention, as it were, at an earlier stage.

163

- 1 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
- 2 MR HOWARD: In order to ensure that we don't get some
- 3 procedural hiccup, we think the sensible thing would be
- 4 to sit in camera on Thursday, and then at a later stage
- 5 you can perhaps consider the extent to which any of it
- 6 is in camera, but what we don't want and, in fact,
- 7 nobody wants is Sainsbury's and Addleshaws popping up
- $8 \hspace{0.5cm} \text{saying this is all confidential and so on. We don't}$
- 9 accept it is, but it would be a lot easier to avoid
- 10 wasting time having a debate about it.
- 11 **THE CHAIRMAN:** If tomorrow afternoon we are going to get on
- to your Sainsbury's mini opening --
- 13 **MR HOWARD:** Yes.
- 14 **THE CHAIRMAN:** -- does that apply to that as well as to
- 15 Ms --
- 16 MR HOWARD: It probably would, although as I said the other
- day, it may well be that we will dispense with that
- depending on how much time is available.
- 19 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Okay.
- Yes, presumably Sainsbury know that Ms Bayley is
- 21 appearing on Thursday?
- 22 MR LASOK: Yes, they are aware of that.
- 23 **THE CHAIRMAN:** Will they be attending then?
- 24 **MR LASOK:** We think so.
- 5 MR HOWARD: This would put them off from attending because

1	I think they wanted to know whether their expressed	1	INDEX
2	concern is confidentiality, so if we tell them we are	2	PAGE
3	sitting in camera, then I think they will not need to	2	
4	attend.	3	MR JOHN JOLLIFF (recalled)1
5	THE CHAIRMAN: Does anyone have any objection to sitting in	4	
6	camera for the Sainsbury's evidence?	5	Cross-examination by MR LASOK1
7	MR LASOK: We have no objection.	6	
8	THE CHAIRMAN: I think that does make sense.	7	Cross-examination by MR HOWARD31
9	MR HOWARD: I should make it clear I don't accept, it's just	8	
10	as it were a pro tem.	9	Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL60
11	THE CHAIRMAN: It's a logistical practicality.	10	
12	MR HOWARD: Yes, then the court will have to consider in due	11	Re-examination by MR FLYNN67
13	course whether actually I mean, as it were, for	12	
14	public disclosure points of view, whether it remains in	13	MR GUY HURLSTONE MASON (sworn)74
15	camera.	14	
16	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	15	Examination-in-chief by MR FLYNN74
17	So tomorrow we have Mr Lang in the morning and then	16	
18	any Sainsbury's opening in any space that's left apart	17	Cross-examination by MR LASOK75
19	from that?	18	
20	MR FLYNN: Yes.	19	Cross-examination by MR HOWARD124
21	THE CHAIRMAN: So if we start at 10.30 tomorrow morning, is	20	
22	that going to be all right? Very well, we will resume	21	Questioned by THE TRIBUNAL151
23	at 10.30 tomorrow morning. Thank you.	22	
23 24	(5.00 pm)	23	Re-examination by MR FLYNN160
2 4 25	(The court adjourned until 10.30 am on	24	
23	(The court adjourned until 10.50 am on	25	Housekeeping163
	100		107
1	Wednesday, 26 October 2011)		
2	,, == ==========================		
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
10 17			
18 10			
19			
20			
21 22 23			
22			
<u>د</u> ک ۱۸			
24 25			
د2	166		
	100		